

### **Module Manual**

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

### Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering Dual study program

Cohort: Winter Term 2024

Updated: 9th May 2025

### **Table of Contents**

Program description         3           Core Qualification         6           Module M0850: Mathematics 1         8           Module M050: Introduction to Chemical and Bioengineering         10           Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals         11           Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals         11           Module M1751: Directical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)         15           Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)         17           Module M0881: Tennic Formidary         21           Module M0881: Tennic Incolue 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)         17           Module M0881: Tennic Tennical on Technical Drawing         23           Module M0881: Explaine Tennodynamics 1         23           Module M0881: Technical Thermodynamics 1         32           Module M0881: Technical Thermodynamics 1         32           Module M0883: Mathematics 11         32           Module M0883: Mathematics 11         32           Module M083: Mathematics 11         32           Module M083: Mathematics 11         34           Module M083: Reatematics 11         34           Module M033: Fundamentals of Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering         41           Module M033: Ruathematics 11 <th>Table of Contents</th> <th>2</th>	Table of Contents	2
Core Qualification       6         Module M0883: General and Inorganic Chemistry       6         Module M0850: Mathematics 1       8         Module M1760: Introduction to Chemical Fundamentals       10         Module M1270: Inigineering Mechanics 1 (Stereostatics)       13         Module M1275: Enking Heory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       15         Module M1275: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       17         Module M0830: Technical Thermodynamics 1       19         Module M0831: Mathematics II       23         Module M0281: Corpanic Chemistry       21         Module M0281: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)       27         Module M0281: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)       27         Module M0281: Chemical Thermodynamics II       32         Module M0282: Chemical Reaction Engineering       34         Module M0283: Mathematics II       38         Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering       41         Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering       41         Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering       41         Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering       41         Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology for Chemic		
Module M0883: General and Inorganic Chemistry       6         Module M1760: Introduction to Chemical and Bioengineering       10         Module M1760: Introduction to Chemical and Bioengineering       10         Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals       11         Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       15         Module M1755: Irchatcal Thermodynamics I       19         Module M0883: Grganic Chemistry       21         Module M0883: Grganic Chemistry       21         Module M0883: Treprince Chemistry       21         Module M0883: Grganic Chemistry       21         Module M0883: Grganic Chemistry       21         Module M0883: Grganic Chemistry       23         Module M0883: Chemical Chemistry       23         Module M0883: Chemical Reaction Engineering       34         Module M0883: Mathematics II       34         Module M0883: Mathematics III       38         Module M0853: Mathematics III       38         Module M0853: Mathematics III       34         Module M0853: Mathematics III       34         Module M0853: Mathematics III       36         Module M0853: The chand Mathematics       38         Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics       36         M		
Module M0850: Mathematics I8Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals10Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals11Module M1755: Inking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)15Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)17Module M088: Organic Chemistry21Module M088: Organic Chemistry23Module M088: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing25Module M088: Cheming Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M088: Chemical Reaction Engineering30Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0893: Mathematics II38Module M0893: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0893: Enternal Module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)35Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer35Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer37Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer37Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Module M1760: Introduction to Chemical and Bioengineering10Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals11Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)15Module M1755: Intking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)17Module M0671: Technical Thermodynamics 119Module M088: Organic Chemistry21Module M088: Broganic Chemistry23Module M088: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M089: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M089: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering44Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M1753: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1754: Broprocess Technology for Chemical assessment59Module M1754: Enconomica and Mass Transfer57Module M1754: Enconomica and Project assessment63Module M1754: Enconomica and Project assessment63Module M1755: Enconomica and Project assessment63Module M1755: Enconomica and environmental project assessment63Mo		
Module M1761: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals11Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)13Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)13Module M070: Technical Thermodynamics I19Module M088: Organic Chemistry21Module M083: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)23Module M032: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)25Module M089: Chemical Thermodynamics II32Module M089: Chemical Thermodynamics II32Module M089: Chemical Thermodynamics II32Module M089: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M089: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M089: Chemical Reaction Engineering44Module M089: Chemical Reaction Engineering44Module M083: Mathematics III38Module M083: Groupter Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & CommunicationModule M173: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer72Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer72Module M053: Bitegration Processes Engineering74Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer73Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer73Module M053: Heat and Mass Transfer74Module M053: Bitegration Process Engineering74Module M053: Bitegration Process Engineering74Module M053: Bite		
Module M1802: Engineering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)       13         Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       15         Module M071: Technical Thermodynamics I       19         Module M088: Organic Chemistry       21         Module M088: Organic Chemistry       23         Module M088: Tegnineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)       27         Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       30         Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       30         Module M0888: Technical Thermodynamics II       23         Module M0888: Technical Thermodynamics II       32         Module M0888: Chemical Reaction Engineering       34         Module M0883: Mathematics III       38         Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       46         Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       46         Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics       51         Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       48         Module M1753: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       46         Module M1753: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)       55         Module M1763: Gonceptule Morees Design       59		
Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)15Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)17Module M088: Organic Chemistry21Module M088: Inathematics II23Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)23Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M088: Chemical Reaction Engineering30Module M088: Technical Reaction Engineering34Module M088: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M083: Mathematics III38Module M1752: Practical Reaction Engineering44Module M1752: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0544: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Enudamentalis of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0538: Instant And Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Intraduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Intraduction to Control Systems59Module M0570: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0570: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0570: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0573: Fundamentalis in Molecular Biology74Module M0573: Fundamentalis in Molecular Biology74Module M0573: Fundamentalis in Molecular Biology74Module M0570: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61 <td></td> <td></td>		
Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)17Module M0888: Organic Chemistry23Module M0881: Mathematics II23Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing25Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing25Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing25Module M1275: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)30Module M0888: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0883: Mathematics III32Module M0883: Mathematics III34Module M0833: Mathematics III34Module M0833: Mathematics III34Module M0833: Mathematics III34Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0336: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0337: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M1753: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1753: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Foroncin can de environmental project assessment63Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual strudy program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Foroncin can de environmental project assessment63Module M1755: Foroncin can de environmental project assessment63Module M1756: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering70Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering70 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
Module M0671: Technical Thermodynamics I19Module M0880: Organic Chemistry21Module M0881: Mathematics II23Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing23Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing23Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)30Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0893: Mathematics III38Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)41Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0546: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1593: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual		
Module M0888: Organic Chemistry21Module M0851: Mathematics II23Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)30Module M0882: Chemical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)30Module M0883: Mathematics II32Module M0853: Mathematics II38Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)44Module M0544: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0538: Instrumentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Modul		
Module M0851: Mathematics II23Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing25Module M13751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)30Module M0852: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M0853: Technical Thermodynamics II38Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)44Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M0537: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer51Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0577: Fundamentals of Pluid Sciences Engineering70Module M0578: Thermal Separation Processes65Module M0578: Thermal Separation Processes65Module M0579: Terudial module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0788: Thermal Separation Processes65Module M0775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering72Module M0670: Particle Technology II71Module M0776: Bioprocess Engineering72Module M0776: Bioprocess Engineering72Module M0776: Bioprocess Engineering73Module M0776: Bioprocess Engineering74Module M0768		
Module M1276: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing25Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)30Module M0688: Technical Thermodynamics II32Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M1497: Measurement Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I44Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M1753: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)72Specialization Bio Engineering72Module M1755: Brocomic and environmental project assessment63Module M1765: Reprocess Technology and Solids Process Engineering72Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology and Solids Process Engineering74Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering<		
Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)27Module M0892: Chemical Thermodynamics II32Module M0892: Chemical Theraction Engineering34Module M0893: Mathematics III38Module M0893: Mathematics III38Module M1497: Measurement Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M0547: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems61Module M1751: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1758: Enconnic and environmental project assessment63Module M070: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1769: Conceptual Process Design74Module M1761: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Basics of Electrical Engineering80Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Basics of Electrical Engineering80Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Basics of Electrical Engineering80<		
Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)30Module M0883: Technical Thermodynamics II32Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0893: Mathematics III38Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I44Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0533: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M0670: Particle Technology II77Module M0670: Basics of Electrical Engineering80Module M0670: Basics of Electrical Engineering80Module M0771: Bioinformatics<		
Module M0688: Technical Thermodynamics II32Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M1497: Measurement Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0530: Fundationa environmental project assessment63Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1755: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M070: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Biop		
Module M0892: Chemical Reaction Engineering34Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M1897: Measurement Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I44Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics48Module M1533: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Iteat and Mass Transfer57Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0633: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1764: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1869: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M1765: Material Engineering79Module M1765: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering81Module M1762: Material Engineering90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Module M0853: Mathematics III38Module M1497: Measurement Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I44Module M0544: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1774: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1774: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)63Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Engineering72Specialization Bio Engineering79Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering80Module M1766: Advanced Practical Engineering80Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M179: Regulatory aspects of biological ag		
Module M1497: Measurement Technology for Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering41Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I44Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1693: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1693: Omputer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer59Module M0533: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0670: Furticle Technology II77Module M1765: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1765: Material Engineering80Module M1765: Material Engineering82Module M1766: Raty aspects of biological agents86Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents93 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Module M1764: Bioprocess Technology I44Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0544: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1693: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M1753: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1755: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M1750: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Practical module 03 (duils Process Engineering70Module M1759: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering70Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1765: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering82Module M1762: Material Engineering82Module M1762: Material Engineering82Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chernical Engineering91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chernical Engineering91Module M1759: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90<		
Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)46Module M0544: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1693: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1733: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1751: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M1755: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Regulatory aspects of biological agents86Module M1762: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1779: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1779: Construction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1779: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1779: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1779: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1779: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91<		
Module M0544: Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics48Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1693: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1733: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0533: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0833: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M0833: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0870: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Governeering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M1705: Requalatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1705: Requalatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1705: Requalatory aspects of biological agents91Module		
Module M0536: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics51Module M1693: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1755: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M0755: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Conceptual Process Engineering79Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1766: Grocess Engineering80Module M1769: Poundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1769: Regulatory aspec		
Module M1693: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication54Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0833: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1755: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M070: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering80Module M1766: Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering82Module M1766: Module M1767: Prodess Engineering82Module M1768: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1768: Material Engineering82Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents80Module M1709: Bioinformatics86Module M1709: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M1729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering97Module M0780: Basics of Electrical Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering97Module M1725: Material Engineering97 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)55Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0533: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1754: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Processe Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1766: Advanced Practical Engineering79Module M1766: Advanced Practical Engineering80Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Engineering80Module M1769: Practice of Process Engineering82Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Cheurical Kinetics103Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering97Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering97Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineeri		
Module M0538: Heat and Mass Transfer57Module M0538: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0770: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering82Module M1762: Soundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1752: Material Engineering91Module M1752: Renewable Energies91Module M1752: Material Engineering91Module M1752: Material Engineering94Module M1752: Material Engineering97Module M1752: Material Engineering97Module M1752: Material Engineering91Module M1752: Material Engineering91Module M1752: Material Engineering97Module M1752: Material Engineering97Module M1752: Material Engineering97Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1763: Fundamentals of Ch		
Module M0833: Introduction to Control Systems59Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M0870: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Gaterial Engineering80Module M1762: Gaterial Engineering80Module M1762: Bioinformatics86Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M17619: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1763: Renewable Energies91Module M1764: Material Engineering91Module M1765: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1763: Renewable Energies91Module M1765: Result Engineering91Module M1765: Result Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering92Module M1763: Fundamentals of Che		
Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)61Module M1755: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M2183: Thermal Separation Processees65Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1765: Material Engineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: So of Electrical Engineering82Module M1762: Material Engineering84Module M1762: So of Electrical Engineering84Module M1763: Fiornatics86Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1763: Renewable Energies91Module M1763: Renewable Energies91Module M1764: Material Engineering94Module M1765: Material Engineering94Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering95Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemica		
Module M1775: Economic and environmental project assessment63Module M2183: Thermal Separation Processes65Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering82Module M1763: Bioprocess Engineering82Module M1764: Material Engineering82Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering93Module M1762: Material Engineering <td></td> <td></td>		
Module M2183: Thermal Separation Processes65Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering82Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1709: Bioinformatics86Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering92Module M1763: Fundamentals of Che		
Module M0670: Particle Technology and Solids Process Engineering70Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1702: Material Engineering82Module M1703: Bioinformatics86Module M1709: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1751: Renewable Energies91Module M1762: Material Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering99Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1788: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1969: Conceptual Process Design72Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: So of Electrical Engineering80Module M1762: So of Frocess Engineering82Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M1779: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M17715: Renewable Energies91Module M1762: Material Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering94Module M1762: So of Electrical Engineering97Module M1763: Renewable Energies91Module M1764: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1765: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics101Module M1764: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Specialization Bio Engineering74Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering80Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M1762: Material Engineering94Module M1763: Material Engineering97Module M1764: Material Engineering94Module M1765: Regulatory aspects of biological agents99Module M1765: Renewable Energies91Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M0877: Fundamentals in Molecular Biology74Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M1789: Practice of Process Engineering82Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M175: Renewable Energies91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1762: Gonstruction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1765: Bioprocess Technology II77Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering82Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1700: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering94Module M1762: Resci of Process Engineering94Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering99Module M1762: Raterial Engineering91Module M1762: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1762: Resci of Process Engineering91Module M1762: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1766: Advanced Practical Course in Bioengineering79Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering82Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Second Electrical Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1762: Material Engineering80Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering82Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Session of Electrical Engineering97Module M1762: Material Engineering99Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering82Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M1762: Session of Electrical Engineering99Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1762: Material Engineering91Module M1763: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering84Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering91Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1770: Bioinformatics86Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M0829: Foundations of Management87Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1769: Regulatory aspects of biological agents90Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Specialization Chemical Engineering91Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108	,	
Module M1715: Renewable Energies91Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M0729: Construction and Apparatus Engineering94Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1762: Material Engineering97Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108	,	
Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering99Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1498: Practice of Process Engineering101Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M1768: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics103Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Module M0829: Foundations of Management105Thesis108		
Thesis 108		
	······································	
Module M1800: Bachelor thesis (dual study program) 108		
	Mouule MILOOD. Dachelor chesis (uuai scuuy program)	108

#### **Program description**

#### Content

Bio- and chemical engineers utilize the properties of raw materials and develop (bio)catalysts and processes to create new products or to realize more sustainable, energy-saving ways to existing products. In this way, important goals in climate and nature protection can be achieved by making processes more energy-efficient or using carbon dioxide as a substrate for new processes. New products can also include foodstuffs that make it possible to meet the needs of a growing world population while no longer exploiting the planet. Chemical and bioengineers are also helping to develop new medicines and design processes to produce them in large quantities. The basic human needs for clean drinking water, food, energy and health can only be met with the help of chemical engineering and biotechnology. Chemical and bioengineers harness biology, chemistry and physics for society by facilitating the production of food, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, fuels, building materials, metals and plastics on a large scale. Chemical and bioengineering thus bears a great responsibility for a resource-conserving and climate-friendly society. After all, a circular economy with a minimal ecological footprint can only be achieved through efficient material conversion processes with extensive recycling possibilities.

The course teaches the fundamentals of science (chemistry, biology, physics), mathematics, engineering (mechanics, measurement technology, construction) and process technology (thermodynamics, heat and mass transfer). The lecturers of process engineering assume that hybrid processes consisting of biological and chemical sub-processes will become more and more important in the future and therefore biological and chemical basics must be laid for future engineers in the field of process engineering. During the course of studies, students are given the opportunity to gain their first impressions of scientific research on (bio)process engineering systems and apparatus in the laboratory and pilot plant. In addition to the scientific and technical fundamentals, students learn a great deal about the various methods and equipment used to understand and calculate manufacturing processes and (bio)chemical reactions. After learning the basics, students can then choose a specialization topic in the fourth semester and specialize in chemical engineering or bioengineering.

The bioengineering specialization focuses on the areas of technical microbiology, biocatalysis and bioprocess engineering and teaches concepts and methods of biochemistry, genetics and micro-, molecular- and cell biology. The goal is to make understandable how biocatalysts and scalable biotechnological processes can be designed in order to design new sustainable biotechnological processes. The chemical engineering specialization enables students to recognize and formulate laws that can be used to plan, calculate, design, build and operate apparatus, machines and entire production plants for environmentally compatible processes.

Independent of the chosen specialization, the following master's degree programs can be chosen at the TUHH after a bachelor's degree in chemical and bioengineering can be chosen:

- → Process Engineering
- → Bioprocess Engineering
- $\rightarrow$  Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering

In addition to the foundational curriculum taught at TUHH, seminars on developing personal skills are integrated into the dual study programme, in the context of transfer between theory and practice. These seminars correspond to the modern professional requirements expected of an engineer, as well as promoting the link between the two places of learning.

The intensive dual courses at TUHH integrating practical experience consist of an academic-oriented and a practice-oriented element, which are completed at two places of learning. The academic-oriented element comprises study at TUHH. The practice-oriented element is coordinated with the study programme in terms of content and time, and consists of practical modules and phases spent in an affiliate company during periods when there are no lectures.

#### **Career prospects**

In principle, the following fields of activity are open to all graduates of process engineering courses:

Fields of activity in industry:

- Development and improvement of chemical, biotechnical or environmental processes
- Project planning, plant construction and operation of corresponding plants
- Elaboration of basic principles and development of new apparatus and processes
- Materials research and development
- Management in production plants
- Occupational safety and safety engineering
- Documentation and patent processing
- Marketing and sales

Fields of activity in the public sector:

- Research and teaching at scientific universities or institutes
- Technical administration and supervision
- Work in federal and state offices, e.g. patent office, trade supervisory office, materials testing office, Federal Environmental Agency

Freelance perspectives:

- Engineering offices
- Patent law firms
- Expert witnesses, industrial consultants
- Own company foundation

In addition, students acquire basic professional and personal skills as part of the dual study programme that enable them to enter professional practice at an early stage and to go on to further study. Students also gain practical work experience through the integrated practical modules. Graduates of the dual course have broad foundational knowledge, fundamental skills for academic work and relevant personal competences.

#### Learning target

#### Learning objectives Knowledge

Graduates will be able to reproduce basic knowledge in the fields of mathematics, physics, biology, chemistry and mechanics.

- They will be able to explain the phenomena occurring in chemical and bioengineering and related disciplines.
- They will be able to explain the basic principles of chemical and bioengineering for the design, modeling and simulation of biological and process engineering processes and chemical reactions, of energy, mass and momentum transport processes, of separation processes on the micro, meso and macro scales, and for the operation of corresponding plants.
- They are able to describe the basic features of measurement, control and regulation technology.
- They are able to consider legal aspects in connection with (bio)process engineering processes and production plants.

#### Chemical engineering specialization:

- Graduates of the chemical engineering specialization are able to understand fundamental interrelationships in chemical processes and to
  implement these using additional knowledge of materials technology and plant and apparatus engineering, particularly with a focus on the use of
  renewable raw materials to realize production processes that are as sustainable as possible.
- Furthermore, graduates will be able to describe possible uses of renewable energies for the design of energy-efficient and climate-friendly production processes.

#### Bioengineering specialization:

- Graduates of the Bioengineering specialization are able to apply basic molecular biology techniques to specifically modify microorganisms for the production of chemicals and proteins.
- They will also be able to explain and apply the microbial, energetic, and process fundamentals of fermentative bioprocesses.
- They will be able to explain different kinetic approaches to growth and product formation of various microorganisms and apply them to bioprocess development and quantify transport processes in the bioreactor and use them to scale-up bioprocesses.

#### Learning objectives Skills

- Graduates will be able to apply their knowledge of mathematical and scientific principles and methods of engineering to simple problems and develop solutions.
- They can map typical, detailed problems from chemical and bioengineering (e.g. design of plants, calculation of heat and mass transfer processes) to their basic knowledge, find suitable solution methods and implement them. They are able to document the chosen solution method appropriately in writing.
- They can map practical, rather general problems from chemical and bioengineering (e.g. design of a process) to subproblems of their own subject or other relevant subjects, find suitable methods for solving the problem and implement them. They can present their solution to an audience in a clearly structured manner.
- They can work independently on given research problems using appropriate methods, document their chosen solution and present it to a knowledgeable audience.
- They are able to develop designs for (bio)process engineering processes according to specified requirements.
- They are able to independently plan and conduct experiments and interpret the results.

#### Chemical engineering specialization:

- Graduates of the chemical engineering specialization are able to understand, analyze and evaluate chemical mass transfer processes in technical gases and liquids from the molecular scale to the apparatus scale.
- They can develop designs for chemical processes according to specified requirements; select and apply appropriate analysis, modeling, and optimization methods; apply techniques and methods of chemical engineering; and assess their limitations.

#### Bioengineering major:

- Graduates of the Bioengineering specialization are able to penetrate, analyze and evaluate biological material conversion processes with biocatalysts (cells and enzymes) at the molecular and process level.
- They are able to develop designs for bioprocesses according to specified requirements; select and apply appropriate analysis, modeling, and optimization methods; apply bioprocess engineering techniques and methods and assess their limitations.

#### Learning objectives Social competence

- Graduates are qualified to cooperate with experts from other disciplines and to present the results of their work comprehensibly in written and oral form.
- They are able to communicate about contents and problems of chemical and bioengineering with experts and laymen in German and English.
- They can respond appropriately to inquiries, additions and comments. You can work independently both individually and in (international) groups.
- They can define, distribute and integrate subtasks. They can make time arrangements and interact socially.

#### Learning objectives Independence

- Graduates have the ability to responsibly apply their knowledge in different areas, taking into account safety, ecological and economic requirements, and to deepen their knowledge on their own responsibility.
- They have the ability to conduct literature research and to use databases and other sources of information for their work.
- They can realistically assess their existing competencies and work through deficits independently. They are able to assess the non-technical implications of engineering work.
- They are able to organize and carry out projects.

By continually switching places of learnings throughout the dual study programme, it is possible for theory and practice to be interlinked. Students reflect theoretically on their individual professional practical experience, and apply the results of their reflection to new forms of practice. They also test theoretical elements of the course in a practical setting, and use their findings as a stimulus for theoretical debate.

#### **Program structure**

The study program is structured as follows:

- core qualification,
- specialization and
- Bachelor's thesis.

The core qualification comprises 180 CP including all five practice modules with a total of 30 CP. All modules of the core qualification have to be completed by all students. The core qualification also comprises the module "Linking Theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)".

From the fourth semester onwards the students attend modules of their chosen specialization. Possible specializations are Chemical Engineering and

Bioengineering. The specialization comprises 15 CP. Two modules (each 6 CP) are mandatory, one module (3 CP) can be chosen from a selection of modules.

The Bachelor's thesis is located in the sixth semester and is generally done within the student's company.

In total, the dual study program Chemical and Bioengineering comprises 210 CP with a standard period of study of six semesters. Therefore, it is a program of intensive study.

### **Core Qualification**

Module M0883: Gene	ral and Inorganic Chemistry			
Courses				
<b>Title</b> General and Inorganic Chemistry (L Fundamentals in Inorganic Chemist		<b>Typ</b> Lecture Practical Course	<b>Hrs/wk</b> 3 3	<b>CP</b> 3 2
Fundamentals in Inorganic Chemist	-	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerrit A. Luinstra			
Admission Requirements	None			
	High School Chemistry/Physics/calculus, specifically Struct processes, electric circuits (potential and resistance), calc		ree energy G, conce	epts of pH and redox
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ollowing learning results		
	Students are able to handle molecular orbital theory in electron density distribution and structures of molecules gas, liquid and solid phases. They are able to describe ch and entropy as well as the chemical equilibrium. They c kinetic energy. They have increased knowledge of acid-ba understand titration as a quantitative analysis. They can handle Nernst theory in describing the concentration de understand corrosion as a redox reaction (local element).	(VSEPR); they have developed a emical reactions in the sense of an explain the concept of activa se concepts, acid-base reactions recognize redox processes, cor pendence of redox potentials, k	an idea of molecula retention of mass a ation energy in con s in water, can perf relate redox potent nown the concept	ar interactions in the and energy, enthalpy jucture with particle orm pH calculations, ials to Gibbs energy, of overpotential and
Skills	Students are able to use general and inorganic chemistry for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate mass and energy balances and by this to optimise technical processes. They are able to perform simple calculations of pH values in regard to an application of acids and bases, and evaluate the course of redox processes (calculation of redoxpotentials). They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure. Students are able to present and discuss their scientific results in plenum. The students are able to document the results of their experiments scientifically. They are able to use scientific citation methods in their reports.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss given tasks in small grou	os and to develop an approach.		
	Students are able to carry out experiments in small group	s in lab scale and to distribute ta	sks in the group ind	ependently.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get ne knowledge in practice.	w knowledge from existing know	vledge as well as to	find ways to use the
	Students are able to apply their knowledge to plan, prep. their own knowledge and to acquire missing knowledge th			independently judge
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 82, Study Time in Lecture 98			
Credit points				
Course achievement	Compulsory         Bonus         Form         Descript           Yes         None         Subject         theoretical         and           practical work	ion		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualific Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0824: General and I	norganic Chemistry
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerrit A. Luinstra, Prof. Franziska Lissel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This elementary course in chemistry comprises the following four topics, i) molecular orbital theory applied to compounds with bonds between s-, p- and d-block elements (octahedral field only), Description of molecular interactions in the gas, liquid and solid phase, (semi) conductivity on account of the formation of band structures, ii) describing chemical reactions in the sense of retention of mass and energy, enthalpy and entropy, chemical equilibrium, concepts of activation energy in conjucture with particle kinetic energy iii) acid-base concepts, acid-base reactions in water, pH calculation, quantitative analysis (titration) iv), redox processes in water, redox potential, Nernst theory describing the concentration dependence of redox potentials, overpotential, corrosion (local elments).
Literature	Chemie für Ingenieure, Guido Kickelbick, ISBN 978-3-8273-7267-3 Chemie, Charles Mortimer (Deutsch und Englisch verfügbar) http://www.chemgapedia.de

Course L0996: Fundamentals	s in Inorganic Chemistry
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	3
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerrit A. Luinstra, Prof. Franziska Lissel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
	This laboratory course comprises the following four topics, i) atomic structure and application of spectroscopic methods, introduction of analytic methods ii) chemical reactions (qualitative analysis), bonding types, reaction types, reaction equations iii) acid-base concepts, acid-base reactions in water, buffer solution, quantitative analysis (titration) iv), redox processes in water, redox potential, Nernst theory describing the concentration dependence of redox potentials, galvanic elements and electrolysis. Prior to every experiement, a seminar takes place in small groups (12-15 students). The students participate orally. Team work and cooperation are forwarded because the experiments in the lab and the writing of the reports is conducted in groups of three or four students. Additionally, acedemic writing conveyed (documentation of experiment results in lab journals, literature citations in reports).
Literature	Chemie für Ingenieure, Guido Kickelbick, ISBN 978-3-8273-7267-3 Chemie, Charles Mortimer (Deutsch und Englisch verfügbar) Analytische und anorganische Chemie, Jander/Blasius Maßanalyse, Jander/Jahr

Course L1941: Fundamentals	s in Inorganic Chemistry
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerrit A. Luinstra, Prof. Franziska Lissel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course has 4 major parts: i) decribing molecules and solids of the s-, p- and d-elements of the periodic table in terms of orbital theory (only octahedral field), interactions between molecules in all phases; ii) description of chemical reactions in context of concentrations, mass and energy balance (enthalpy and entropy), kinetics and concepts of activation energy; iii) acid-base concepts according to Lewis and Brönsted, pH measurement and calculations, titration; iv) redox reactions in water, redox potential and Nernst equation, overpotentials and local elements in the matter of corrosion.
Literature	Chemie für Ingenieure, Guido Kickelbick, ISBN 978-3-8273-7267-3 br/>Chemie, Charles Mortimer (Deutsch und Englisch verfügbar) br/>http://www.chemgapedia.de

Engineering"				
Module M0850: Math	ematics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics I (L2970)		Lecture	4	4
Mathematics I (L2971)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Mathematics I (L2972)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	School mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts in analysis	and linear algebra. They are abl	e to explain the	m using appropriate
	examples.	and mean algebra. They are ab		
	<ul> <li>Students can discuss logical connections between th</li> </ul>	ese concepts. They are canable	of illustrating th	ese connections with
	the help of examples.	ese concepts. They are capable	or muscracing ch	ese connections with
	<ul> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li> </ul>			
	• They know proof strategies and carrieproduce them.			
Skills				
SKIIIS	• Students can model problems in analysis and linear	algebra with the help of the conce	epts studied in th	nis course. Moreover
	they are capable of solving them by applying establis	hed methods.		
	<ul> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical</li> </ul>	al connections between the conce	ots studied in the	e course.
	<ul> <li>For a given problem, the students can develop and</li> </ul>	execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to c	ritically evaluate th
	results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	<ul> <li>Students are able to work together in teams. They ar</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts action</li> </ul>		erating partners	. Moreover, they car
	design examples to check and deepen the understan	ding of their peers.		
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of checking their understandin</li> </ul>	a of complex concepts on their o	wn They can sn	ecify open question
	precisely and know where to get help in solving them		init initiy can op	centy open question
	<ul> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to b</li> </ul>		s in a goal-orien	ted manner on har
	problems.	a able to from for longer period	o in a goar orien	
	p			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
Credit points	8			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Description	n		
	Yes 10 % Excercises			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester	): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula		mpulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qu			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualifica			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	ulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobil	ty: Core Qualification: Compulsory	/	

Course L2970: Mathematics	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Mathematical Foundations:
	sets, statements, induction, mappings, trigonometry
	Analysis: Foundations of differential calculus in one variable
	natural and real numbers
	convergence of sequences and series
	continuous and differentiable functions
	mean value theorems
	Taylor series
	• calculus
	error analysis
	fixpoint iteration
	Linear Algebra: Foundations of linear algebra in R <sup>n</sup>
	<ul> <li>vectors: rules, linear combinations, inner and cross product, lines and planes</li> </ul>
	• systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, linear mappings, matrix multiplication, inverse matrices, determinants
	<ul> <li>orthogonal projection in R<sup>n</sup>, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Springer Spektrum, Heidelberg 2015</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>W. Maskens, H. Voß: Aufgeben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I f ür Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> </ul>
	G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003
	G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013

Course L2971: Mathematics	I
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2972: Mathematics	I
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Engineering			• • • •		
Module M1760: Introd	duction to Chen	nical and Bioengi	neering		
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Chemical and Bioen			Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible		er			
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	No previous experience	ce is required.			
Knowledge Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Arter taking part sace	costany, statents have to			
	After successfully con	npleting this module, stu	dents will be able to:		
	- give an overview of	the most important topic	s in chemical and bioengineering.		
	- to explain some wor	king methods for differer	at subfields of chemical engineering.		
	- to conduct scientific	literature research indep	pendently		
	- to formulate simple	scientific texts and to cite	e them correctly		
Skills	After successfully completing this module, students will be able to:				
	- use publication databases independently				
	- to cite correctly				
	- to describe typical p	process engineering and b	viotechnological processes independent	ly and roughly with the he	elp of references.
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students will be able	to:			
	- compile work results	s in groups and document	t them		
	- give appropriate fee	edback and deal construct	tively with feedback on their own perfor	mance	
Autonomy	Students will be able engineering and bioch		their learning and reflect on their weak	nesses and strengths in t	he field of chemic
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	me 62, Study Time in Leo	cture 28		
Credit points	3				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Yes 20 %	Form Written elaboration	Description Die Studierenden schreiben in Gru der Veranstaltung unter Anwe Literaturrecherche und -zitation.		
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale					
	Chemical and Bioproc	Science (German progran cess Engineering: Core Qu Core Qualification: Electiv		and Bioengineering: Com	pulsory

Course L2892: Introduction t	to Chemical and Bioengineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The course pursues three important goals for the education of chemical and bioengineers. Using examples such as the production
	of penicillin or the Haber-Bosch process, the lecturers of process engineering present how green engineering processes can be developed with the help of process engineering approaches and methods and which development stages are passed through in the process. The lecturers also show how such processes can be made increasingly sustainable with the help of new research directions and results. In addition, students learn the basis of scientific literature research and how this can be used to open up a new subject area. They also learn how to distinguish between scientific and non-scientific sources. Finally, the students create their own short scientific texts and learn how to cite correctly and safely.
Literature	Literatur und zusätzliche Informationsquellen werden während der Veranstaltung über StudIP zur Verfügung gestellt.

	gical and Biochemical Fundamentals	5				
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Biological and Biochemical Fundam	entals (L2900)	Lecture	2	2		
Fundamental Biological and Bioche		Practical Course	3	3		
	iochemical Practical Course (L2902)	Lecture	1	1		
	Prof. Johannes Gescher					
Admission Requirements	The module is divided into two parts. In the winter	semester a lecture with 2 semester	r hours per week is	offered No previo		
	knowledge is required for this lecture. In the followin into an internship and an introductory lecture. For th is strongly recommended.	ng summer semester, the second pa	rt of the module is o	ffered. This is divid		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The module aims to teach you the basic principles of biological systems and biocatalysts. You will learn how organisms are constructed and what basic characteristics can be used to distinguish organisms from the three kingdoms of life. You will learn about the ways in which biological systems can produce energy and you will apply the principles of biological thermodynamics. I addition, you will learn how enzymes are constructed and, using some classes of enzymes as examples, you will learn how enzymes exert their effect.					
	At the end of the module					
	- you will be able to describe basic principles of living systems and explain the metabolism of organisms by applying them.					
	- you will be able to assign organisms to the three kingdoms of life based on some basic characteristics					
	- you will be able to describe the tasks of enzymes generically on the basis of some example reactions					
	- you will be able to deduce from the basic characteristics of organisms and enzymes which biotechnological applications are possible with these systems.					
	- you can understand and use the technical vocabulary of biological systems and processes					
	- you will be able to perform simple bioinformatic op	erations to assign DNA sequences to	a function			
	- you can confidently apply the basic principles of us	ing primary literature				
Skills	The students master the basic techniques of sterile work and molecular diagnostics. They can independently prepare media an maintain microorganisms in culture. In addition, they can isolate and characterize organisms from enrichment cultures an environmental samples.					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students are able,					
	- to gather knowledge in groups of about 2 to 10 stu	dents				
	- to introduce their own knowledge and to argue the	ir view in discussions in teams				
	- to divide a complex task into subtasks, solve these	and to present the combined results				
Autonomy	Students are able to independently structure their internship days and prioritize tasks. Furthermore, they are able to collect and process basic information on microorganisms via a literature search.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 8	34				
Credit points	6					
Course achievement		Description Zusammenstellung der Ergebnisse de	s Praktikums			
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale	Conoral Engineering Science (Corman program 7 -	mactor), Spacialization Chamical	Pioongingering, C-	mulcon		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualifica Engineering Science: Specialisation Chemical and Bi Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Com	ation: Compulsory oprocess Engineering: Compulsory lisation Biotechnologies: Elective Con		πραιδοί γ		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering S					

Course L2900: Biological and	ourse L2900: Biological and Biochemical Fundamentals		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	In the lecture we will learn the basic characteristics of organisms of all kingdoms of life. This includes cell biology as well as cell physiology. We understand the energetic foundations of living systems and the variety of possible metabolic concepts of life. From these basic laws we will understand how and to what extent an application and genetic reprogramming of organisms for application can take place.		
Literature	Fuchs: Allgemeine Mikrobiologie, 11. vollständig überarbeitete Auflage 2022; ISBN: 9783132434776 Brock: Biology of Microorganisms, ISBN-13: 9780134626109		

Course L2901: Fundamental	ourse L2901: Fundamental Biological and Biochemical Practical Course		
Тур	actical Course		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	The aim of the practical course is to teach basic microbiological and molecular biological techniques on the basis of individual research assignments and control experiments. In doing so, organisms are to be isolated in this practical course, which will be further processed by students of the 4th and 6th semester in two independent modules.		
Literature	Steinbüchel: Mikrobiologisches Praktikum, ISBN: 978-3-662-63234-5		

Course L2902: Introduction t	to the Biological and Biochemical Practical Course
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The aim of the introductory lecture is to explain different methods used and their range of application. In addition, we will clarify specific physiological characteristics of the microorganisms to be isolated.
Literature	Steinbüchel: Mikrobiologisches Praktikum, ISBN: 978-3-662-63234-5

Module M1802: Engin	neering Mechanics I (Stereostat	tics)		
_				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (		Lecture	2	2
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous		nhurico		
Knowledge	•	physics.		
Educational Objectives		reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	The students can			
nite in the second s				
	<ul> <li>describe the axiomatic procedure used</li> </ul>	d in mechanical contexts;		
	explain important steps in model design	gn;		
	<ul> <li>present technical knowledge in stereostatics.</li> </ul>			
Skills	The students can			
011110				
	explain the important elements of mathematical / mechanical analysis and model formation, and apply it to the			y it to the contex
	their own problems;			
	apply basic statical methods to engineering problems;			
	estimate the reach and boundaries of statical methods and extend them to be applicable to wider problem sets.			
Personal Competence				
•				
Social Competence	The students can work in groups and support	t each other to overcome difficulties.		
Autonomy	Students are capable of determining their ow	vn strengths and weaknesses and to organize t	heir time and learn	ing based on thos
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsor	У	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Q	Qualification: Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: C	Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate:	: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisa	tion II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Ele	ctive Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: 0	Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	5 5 1	у		
	5 5 1			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ive Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsor Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elect	ive Compulsory Julsory		

Course L1001: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Tasks in Mechanics</li> <li>Modelling and model elements</li> <li>Vector calculus for forces and torques</li> <li>Forces and equilibrium in space</li> <li>Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems</li> <li>Planar and spatial truss structures</li> <li>Internal forces and moments for beams and frames</li> <li>Center of mass, volumn, area and line</li> <li>Computation of center of mass by intergals, joint bodies</li> <li>Friction (sliding and sticking)</li> <li>Friction of ropes</li> </ul>	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Course L1003: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Forces and equilibrium	
	Constraints and reactions	
	Frames	
	Center of mass	
	Friction	
	Internal forces and moments for beams	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Course L1002: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Forces and equilibrium	
	Constraints and reactions	
	Frames	
	Center of mass	
	Friction	
	Internal forces and moments for beams	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Module Responsible	le Dr. Henning Haschke		
Admission Requirements	None		
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none		
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Dual students		
	can describe and classify selected classic and modern theories, concepts and methods		
	<ul> <li>related to self-management, and organising work and learning</li> </ul>		
	self-competence and		
	social skills		
	and apply them to specific situations, projects and plans in a personal and professional context.		
Skills	Dual students		
	<ul> <li> anticipate typical difficulties, positive and negative effects, as well as success and failure factors in the engineer sector, evaluate them and consider promising strategies and courses of action.</li> </ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Dual students		
	<ul> <li> work together in a problem-oriented and interdisciplinary manner as part of expert and work teams.</li> <li> are able to assemble and lead working groups.</li> </ul>		
	• present complex, subject-related solutions to problems to experts and stakeholders and can develop these fur together.		
Autonomy	Dual students		
	define, reflect and evaluate goals for learning and work processes.		
	• design their learning and work processes independently and sustainably at the university and company.		
	take responsibility for their learning and work processes.		
	• are able to consciously think through their ideas or actions and relate them to their self-image to develop conclusions		
	future action based on this.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and	Studienbegleitende und semesterübergreifende Dokumentation: Die Leistungspunkte für das Modul werden durch die Anfertig		
scale	eines digitalen Lern- und Entwicklungsberichtes (E-Portfolio) erworben. Dabei handelt es sich um eine fortlaufende Dokumenta		
	und Reflexion der Lernerfahrungen und der Kompetenzentwicklung im Bereich der Personalen Kompetenz.		

Тур	Seminar		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben		
Language	DE		
	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	<ul> <li>Key qualifications for professional success</li> <li>Personality and self-image</li> <li>Personality profiles</li> <li>Emotional competence</li> <li>Needs structure models</li> <li>Motivation theories and models</li> <li>Communication basics, communication problems</li> <li>Conflict management</li> <li>Constructive communication and language cultures</li> <li>Resilience</li> <li>Transfer skills and (self-)reflection</li> <li>Intercultural competence and business etiquette</li> <li>Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences</li> </ul>		
Literature	Seminarapparat		

Course L2884: Self-Management, Organising Work and Learning in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Learning to learn</li> <li>Instruments and methods for time and self-management</li> <li>Personality and work style/behaviour (DISC model); inner drivers/motivation</li> <li>Goal setting and planning techniques (SMART, GROW); for short-, medium- and long-term planning</li> <li>Creativity techniques</li> <li>Stress management, resilience</li> <li>(Self-)reflection throughout the learning and work process</li> <li>Structuring/connecting learning and work processes within different learning environments</li> <li>Factors influencing learning transfer/transfer skills</li> <li>Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences</li> </ul>	

Literature Seminarapparat

Тур	Seminar		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	<ul> <li>Forms, conditions and processes of working groups and leadership relationships</li> <li>Social skills: theories and models</li> <li>Communication and discussion techniques</li> <li>Empathy and motivation in teamwork, the way teams work</li> <li>Critical ability</li> <li>Team development: ways of developing working and project groups</li> <li>Insights into day-to-day leadership: theories and models, leadership tasks, leadership styles, situational leadership, basics of change management</li> <li>Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences</li> </ul>		
Literature	Seminarapparat		

Co		
Courses		
<b>Fitle</b> Practical term 1 (dual study progra	m Bachelor's degree) (12879)	Hrs/wk CP 0 6
Module Responsible		
Admission Requirements		
-	A: Self-management, organising work and learning in engineering (for dual study pi	rogram)
Knowledge		- 5,
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	Dual students	
	<ul> <li> describe their employer's organisation (company) and the associate competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are handled.</li> <li> understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme a course of study.</li> </ul>	
Skills	Dual students	
	<ul> <li> use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the appendix operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work resu</li> <li> implement the university's application recommendations in relation to the</li> </ul>	lts/objectives.
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
	<ul> <li> have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (learning environment) and the associat tasks/processes/working relationships.</li> <li> know their central points of contact and company colleagues, and exchange ideas with them constructively.</li> <li> coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and ask for support as needed.</li> <li> help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues support to complete their work.</li> <li> work together with others in smaller work teams in a result-oriented manner.</li> </ul>	
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Dual students</li> <li> structure their work and learning processes within the company indep authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor.</li> <li> complete work tasks/assignments with the support of colleagues.</li> <li> coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for</li> <li> document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work</li> </ul>	r the examination phase at TUHH.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement		
Examination	Written elaboration	
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points	are earned by completing a digital learning a
scale	scale development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills develo interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provi dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Co	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: C	

Course L2879: Practical term	1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	Assigning initial work areas (supervisor, colleagues)
	<ul> <li>Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> </ul>
	Supporting/working with colleagues
	Scheduling the relevant practical modules with initial work tasks
	Theory/practice transfer options
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
	Operational knowledge and skills
	<ul> <li>Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels</li> </ul>
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
	Operational equipment and resources
	<ul> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul>
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	Creating an e-portfolio
	Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer
	Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects
Literature	Studierendenhandbuch
	Studierendennandbuch     Betriebliche Dokumente
	Betriebliche Dokumente     Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Engineering"				
Module M0671: Techr	nical Thermodynamics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics I (L043	7)	Lecture	2	4
Technical Thermodynamics I (L043	9)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Technical Thermodynamics I (L044	1)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Speerforck			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics and Mech	nanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
Knowledge	Students are familiar with the laws of Thermod	ynamics. They know the relation of the kir	nds of energy acc	ording to 1 <sup>st</sup> law
	Thermodynamics and are aware about the limits			
	distinguish between state variables and proces	••		-
	enthalpy, entropy and also the meaning of exe			
	related diagram. They know the physical different			
	state. They know the meaning of a fundamental			
Skille	Students are able to calculate the internal energ	w the enthalow the kinetic and the notent	ial operav as well	as work and heat
SKIIIS	simple change of states and to use this calculate			
	for a real gas from measured thermal state varia			
	ior a real gas nom measured thermal state valia	10165.		
Deveenal Competence				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can discuss in small groups and wo			bout the content t
	are provided in the lecture with the ClickerOnline	e tool "TurningPoint" after discussions with o	other students.	
Autonomy	Students can understand the problems posed in	n tasks physically. They are able to select t	he methods taug	ht in the lecture a
	exercise to solve problems and apply them indep	pendently to different types of tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	ture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	/	
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	pulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual	lification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical E	Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics	s: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Ma	aterials: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Cor	re Qualification: Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plan	ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	pulsory		
	······			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective Compu	ulsory		
		•		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective Compu	Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective Compu Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective (	Compulsory ory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective Compu Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective C Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulso	Compulsory ory ng Science: Elective Compulsory		

ourse L0437: Technical The	rmodynamics I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
	1. Introduction
	2. Fundamental terms
	3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature
	3.1 Thermal equation of state
	4. First law
	4.1 Heat and work
	4.2 First law for closed systems
	4.3 First law for open systems
	4.4 Examples
	5. Equations of state and changes of state
	5.1 Changes of state
	5.2 Cycle processes
	6. Second law
	6.1 Carnot process
	6.2 Entropy
	6.3 Examples
	6.4 Exergy
	7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids
	7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics
	7.2 Thermodynamic potentials
	7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids
	7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)
Literature	Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009
	Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993

Course L0439: Technical The	urse L0439: Technical Thermodynamics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0441: Technical Thermodynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Engineering					
Module M0888: Organ	nic Chemistry				
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Organic Chemistry (L0831)			Lecture	2	2
Organic Chemistry (L0832)			Practical Course	2	2
Organic Chemistry (L3184)			Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Robert Meyer				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	High School Chemistry and/or lecture "	general and inorganic ch	nemistry"		
Knowledge					
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students	have reached the follow	ving learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are familiar with basic conc	cepts of organic chemis	stry. They are able to classify	y organic molec	ules and to identify
	functional groups and to describe	the respective synthes	sis routes. Fundamental rea	ction mechanisr	ns like nucleophilio
	substitution, eliminations, additions an	nd aromatic substitutio	n can be described. Students	are capable to	describe in genera
	modern reaction mechanisms.				
Skills	Students are able to use basics of orga		•		
	basic routes to synthesize small organ	-		ses in Process E	ngineering. They are
	able to transform a verbally formulated	1 message into an abstra	act formal procedure.		
	The students are able to document and	d interpret their working	process and results scientifical	lly.	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in sma	all groups and develop a	n approach for given tasks.		
Autonomv	Students are able to get new knowledg	ae from existing knowled	ge as well as to find ways to us	se the knowledge	e in practice.
		, <b>j</b>	,· · · · ,· · · · ,· · · ·		P
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Tim	ie in Lecture 84			
Credit points					
Course achievement		Description			
	Yes None Subject theor	retical and			
	practical work				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes				
scale	ļ				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat	tion: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering:	Core Qualification: Comp	pulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Cli	imate: Core Qualification	n: Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification	1: Compulsory			

Course L0831: Organic Chem	histry
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Robert Meyer
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture covers basic concepts of organic chemistry. This includes simple carbon compounds, alkanes, alkenes, aromatic
	compounds, alcohols, phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, amines, amides and amino acids. Further,
	fundamentals of reaction mechanisms will be described. This includes nucleophilic substitution, eliminations, additions and
	aromatic substitution. Also modern reaction mechanisms will be described.
Literature	gängige einführende Werke zur Organischen Chemie. Z.B. "Organische Chemie" von K.P.C.Vollhart & N.E.Schore, Wiley VCH

Course L0832: Organic Chemistry		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Robert Meyer	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	The lecture covers basic concepts of organic chemistry. This includes simple carbon compounds, alkanes, alkanes, aromatic compounds, alcohols, phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, amines, amides and amino acids. Further, fundamentals of reaction mechanisms will be described. This includes nucleophilic substitution, eliminations, additions and aromatic substitution. Also modern reaction mechanisms will be described. Prior to each experiment, an oral colloquium takes place in small groups. In the colloquium are security aspects of the experiments are discussed, as well as the topics of the experiments. Solutions to previously provided questions are answered. In the colloquia the students acquire the skill to express scientific matters orally in a scientifically correct language and to describe theoretical basics. The students write up a report for every experiment. They receive feedback to their level of scientific writing (citation methods, labeling of graphs, etc.), so that they can improve their competence in this field over the course of the practical course.	
Literature	gängige einführende Werke zur Organischen Chemie. Z.B. "Organische Chemie" von K.P.C.Vollhart & N.E.Schore, Wiley VCH	

Course L3184: Organic Chem	ourse L3184: Organic Chemistry		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Robert Meyer		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature			

Engineering" Module M0851: Math	amatics II			
Module M0851: Math				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics II (L2976)		Lecture	4	4
Mathematics II (L2977)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Mathematics II (L2978)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Mathematics I			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
2	<ul> <li>Students can name further concepts in analysi</li> </ul>	s and linear algebra. They are able	e to explain the	m using approp
	examples.			
	Students can discuss logical connections between	these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections
	the help of examples.			
	<ul> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce the</li> </ul>	em.		
Skills				
SKIIIS	<ul> <li>Students can model problems in analysis and line</li> </ul>	ar algebra with the help of the conce	pts studied in th	nis course. Morec
	they are capable of solving them by applying esta	blished methods.		
	<ul> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further log</li> </ul>	gical connections between the concer	ots studied in the	e course.
	• For a given problem, the students can develop			
	results.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,
	results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	• Ctudents are able to work together in teams. The	are canable to use mathematics as		
	Students are able to work together in teams. The			
	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts</li> </ul>		erating partners	. Moreover, they
	design examples to check and deepen the unders	tanding of their peers.		
Autonomy	<ul> <li>Students are capable of checking their understar</li> </ul>	ding of complex concepts on their o	wh They can sh	acify open quest
			wiii. They can sp	ecity open quest
	precisely and know where to get help in solving the			
	<ul> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence</li> </ul>	to be able to work for longer period	s in a goal-orien	ted manner on I
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 129, Study Time in Lesture 112			
Credit points	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Descr	ption		
course demeterment	Yes 10 % Excercises			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification	Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core	Qualification: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Quali			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Co			
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory	правогу		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compute	ory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2976: Mathematics	II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Analysis:
Literature	<ul> <li>power series and elementary functions</li> <li>interpolation</li> <li>integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals</li> <li>applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals</li> <li>numerical quadrature</li> <li>periodic functions</li> </ul> Linear Algebra: <ul> <li>general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces</li> <li>linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices</li> <li>linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation</li> <li>eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices</li> <li>system of linear differential equations</li> <li>matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>

Course L2977: Mathematics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke, Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L2978: Mathematics	ourse L2978: Mathematics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke, Prof. Marko Lindner		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1276: Funda	amentals of Te	chnical Drav	wing			
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Technical Drawing	-			Lecture	1	1
Fundamentals of Technical Drawing				Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Marko Hoffmann					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic internsh	ip				
Educational Objectives	After taking part suce	cessfully, students	s have reached the	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Students will representation</li> <li>Students will least the students will least the</li></ul>	become acquain ns) earn how to insert acquire the skills t	nted with the vario	ng/create technical drawings acco us types of views in drawings echnical drawings ailed drawings according to norm	(procection meth	
Skills			uct simple technical then the spatial sens	drawings, considering tolerances e.	and fits.	
Personal Competence Social Competence	<ul> <li>Students are results.</li> </ul>	able to work toge	ether in basic grou	os on subject related tasks and	small design studi	es and present the
Autonomy	<ul><li>knowledge.</li><li>Students are</li></ul>	capable to self-re the context of th	eliantly gather infor	get feedback in their particula mation from subject related, pr aring of technical drawings or cl	ofessional publicat	tions and relate th
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 62, Study Tin	ne in Lecture 28			
Credit points	3					
Course achievement	CompulsoryBonusNo5 %	Form Excercises	Descript	ion		
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineeri	•				
Following Curricula	Chemical and Biopro					
	Orientation Studies:			ry		
	Process Engineering:	Core Qualification	n: Compulsory			

ourse L1741: Fundamentals	of Technical Drawing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Marko Hoffmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>Technical drawing basics (contents, kinds of drawings and generation of drawings according to relevant standards)</li> <li>Projective geometry (basics, orthographic projections, isometric projections, cuts, developed views, penetration views)</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Hoischen, Hans; Fritz, Andreas (Hrsg.): "Hoischen/Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie", 35. überarbeitete und aktualisierte Auflage, Cornelsen Verlag, Berlin, 2016.</li> <li>Fritz, Andreas; Hoischen, Hans; Rund, Wolfgang (Hrsg.): "Praxis des Technischen Zeichnens Metall / Erklärungen, Übungen, Tests", 17. überarbeitete Auflage; Cornelsen Verlag, Berlin, 2016.</li> <li>Labisch, Susanna; Weber, Christian: "Technisches Zeichnen : Selbstständig lernen und effektiv üben", 4. überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2013.</li> <li>Ku r z, Ulrich; Wittel, Herbert: "Böttcher/Forberg Technisches Zeichnen : Grundlagen, Normung, Übungen und Projektaufgaben", 26. überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2014.</li> <li>Klein, Martin; Alex, Dieter u.a.; DIN: Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V. (Hrsg.): "Einführung in die DIN-Normen"; 14. neubearbeitete Auflage, Teubner u.a., Stuttgart u.a., 2008.</li> </ul>

Course L1742: Fundamentals	ourse L1742: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dr. Marko Hoffmann		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1803: Enain	eering Mechanics II (Elastostatics	)		
		,		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Engineering Mechanics II (Group Ex	kercise) (L0494)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Engineering Mechanics II (Plenary I		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				- 11
	Engineering Mechanics I, Mathematics I (basic			-
Kilowieuge	momentum, basic knowledge of linear algebra like vector-matrix calculus, basic knowledge of analysis such as differential a integral calculus)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reacl	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence		-		
Knowledge	Having accomplished this module, the studen elastostatics, in particular stress, strain, constitu stability of structures.			
Skills	<ul> <li>Having accomplished this module, the students are able to</li> <li>- apply the fundamental concepts of mathematical and mechanical modeling and analysis to problems of their choice</li> <li>- apply the basic methods of elastostatics to problems of engineering, in particular in the design of mechanical structures</li> <li>- to educate themselves about more advanced aspects of elastostatics</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Ability to communicate complex problems in ela communicate these solutions.	stostatics, to work out solution to these pr	oblems togethe	r with others, and
Autonomy	Self-discipline and endurance in tackling independent knowledge.	ndently complex challenges in elastostatic	s; ability to lear	m also very abstra
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture	e 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualifi	cation: Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	ulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualif	ication: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective	Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology	: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core	e Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	ulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Co	ompulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsor	у		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering	g Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	bry		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics	and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory	/	

Course L0494: Engineering M	Aechanics II (Group Exercise)
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron, Dr. Kevin Linka
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on: basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws truss torsion bar beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut
Literature	<ul> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Course L1691: Engineering N	Aechanics II (Plenary Exercise)
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron, Martin Legeland
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on:</li> <li>basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws</li> <li>truss</li> <li>torsion bar</li> <li>beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear</li> <li>energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea</li> <li>strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises</li> <li>stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Course L0493: Engineering M	lechanics II (Lecture)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on: basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws truss torsion bar beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut
Literature	<ul> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Courses		
litle	Тур	Hrs/wk CP
Practical term 2 (dual study progra		0 6
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Admission Requirements	None	
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Successful completion of practical module 1 as part of the dual Bachelor's of	course
Knowledge	<ul> <li>course A from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the</li> </ul>	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning result	S
Professional Competence	······ ·······························	-
-	Dual students	
Kilowicage		
	<ul> <li> describe their employer's organisational structure (company) and differe to how tasks and competences are distributed, as well as how work process</li> <li> understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme course of study.</li> </ul>	ses are handled.
Skills	Dual students	
	<ul> <li> use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work res</li> <li> implement the university's application recommendations in relation to the intended work results are applied by the university's application recommendations in relation to the intended work results are applied by the university's application recommendations in relation to the intended work results are applied by the university's application recommendations in relation to the university's application recommendations in relation to the university's application recommendations in the uni</li></ul>	sults/objectives.
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
	have familiarised themselves with their new working environment	nt (learning environment) and the associa
	tasks/processes/working relationships.	
	<ul> <li> know their central points of contact and colleagues, and are integrated in</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li> coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and justify proce</li> </ul>	edures and intended results.
	<ul> <li> help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their collea</li> </ul>	gues support to complete their work or ask
	support based on their needs.	
	work together with others in interdisciplinary work teams in a result-orier	nted manner.
Autonomi	Dual students	
Autonomy	Dual students	
	• structure their work and learning processes within the company inde	ependently in line with their responsibilities
	authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor.	
	complete work tasks/assignments independently and/or with the support	t of colleagues.
	coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required f	or the examination phase at TUHH.
	document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their w	vork as an engineer.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 190, Study Time in Lesture 0	-
Credit points	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0 6	
Course achievement	None	
Examination	Written elaboration	
	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points	s are earned by completing a digital learning
	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning	
	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition	
	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: C	
-	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Sompulsory
ronowing curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory	y
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification:	Lompulson

operational levels         Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering         Operational equipment and resources         Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company         Sharing/reflecting on learning         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Literature         Studierendenhandbuch         Betriebliche Dokumente	Course L2880: Practical term	2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
CP       6         Workload in Hours       Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0         Lecturer       Dr. Henning Haschke         Language       DE         Cycle       SoSe         Content       Company onboarding process         Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues)       Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)         Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)       Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company         Supporting/working with colleagues       Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks         Theory/practice transfer options       Scheduling the evanination phase/subsequent study semester         Operational knowledge and skills       Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels         Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering         Operational equipment and resources         Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task area: across the company         Scheduling the learning an exportfolio         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Company the learning and working processes of different learning environments with reg	Тур	
Workload in Hours         Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0           Lecturer         Dr. Henning Haschke           Language         DE           Content         Company onboarding process           Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)           Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the TR department)           Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the TR department)           Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the TR department)           Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)           Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company           Supporting/working with colleagues           Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks           Theory/practice transfer options           Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks           Theory/practice transfer options           Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester           Operational knowledge and skills           Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels           Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering           Operational equipment and resources           Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory	Hrs/wk	0
Lecturer       Dr. Henning Haschke         Language       DE         Cycle       SoSe         Content       Company onboarding process         Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)         Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)         Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)         Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company         Supporting/working with colleagues         Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks         Theory/practice transfer options         Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester         Operational knowledge and skills         Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational evels         Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering         Operational equipment and resources         Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task area: across the company         Sharing/reflecting on learning         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects	CP	6
Language         DE           Cycle         SoSe           Content         Company onboarding process <ul></ul>	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Cycle         SoSe           Content         Company onboarding process <ul></ul>	Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Content       Company onboarding process <ul> <li>Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues)</li> <li>Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)</li> <li>Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)</li> <li>Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>Supporting/working with colleagues</li> <li>Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks</li> <li>Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> </ul> <li>Operational knowledge and skills         <ul> <li>Company -specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels</li> <li>Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task area: across the company</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sharing/reflecting on learning         <ul> <li>Creating an e-portfolio</li> <li>Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul> </li> <li>Literature         <ul> <li>Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>Betriebliche Dokumente</li> </ul> </li>	Language	DE
<ul> <li>Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues)</li> <li>Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)</li> <li>Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)</li> <li>Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>Supporting/working with colleagues</li> <li>Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks</li> <li>Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> <li>Operational knowledge and skills</li> <li>Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels</li> <li>Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> <li>Screating an e-portfolio</li> <li>Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul>	Cycle	SoSe
Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)     Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)     Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company     Supporting/working with colleagues     Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks     Theory/practice transfer options     Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester     Operational knowledge and skills     Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes     operational evels     Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes     operational equipment and resources     Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas     across the company     Creating an e-portfolio     Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer     Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects     Eliterature     Studierendenhandbuch     Betriebliche Dokumente	Content	Company onboarding process
Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)     Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)     Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company     Supporting/working with colleagues     Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks     Theory/practice transfer options     Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester     Operational knowledge and skills     Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes     operational levels     Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering     Operational equipment and resources     Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas     across the company     Sharing/reflecting on learning     Creating an e-portfolio     Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer     Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects		Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues)
Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)     Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company     Supporting/working with colleagues     Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks     Theory/practice transfer options     Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester     Operational knowledge and skills     Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes     operational knowledge and skills     Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes     operational levels     Operational equipment and resources     Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas     across the company     Sharing/reflecting on learning     Creating an e-portfolio     Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer     Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects     studierendenhandbuch     Betriebliche Dokumente		
<ul> <li>Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>Supporting/working with colleagues</li> <li>Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks</li> <li>Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> </ul> Operational knowledge and skills <ul> <li>Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels</li> <li>Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> <li>Sharing/reflecting on learning</li> <li>Creating an e-portfolio</li> <li>Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Supporting/working with colleagues</li> <li>Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks</li> <li>Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> <li>Operational knowledge and skills</li> <li>Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels</li> <li>Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> <li>Sharing/reflecting on learning</li> <li>Creating an e-portfolio</li> <li>Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul>		
Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks     Theory/practice transfer options     Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester     Operational knowledge and skills     Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes     operational levels     Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering     Operational equipment and resources     Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas     across the company     Sharing/reflecting on learning     Creating an e-portfolio     Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer     Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects     Studierendenhandbuch     Betriebliche Dokumente		
<ul> <li>Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> <li>Operational knowledge and skills         <ul> <li>Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels</li> <li>Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sharing/reflecting on learning         <ul> <li>Creating an e-portfolio</li> <li>Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Operational knowledge and skills         • Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels         • Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering         • Operational equipment and resources         • Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company         Sharing/reflecting on learning         • Creating an e-portfolio         • Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         • Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Literature         • Studierendenhandbuch         • Betriebliche Dokumente		Theory/practice transfer options
Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes operational levels     Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering     Operational equipment and resources     Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company     Sharing/reflecting on learning         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Studierendenhandbuch         Betriebliche Dokumente		Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
operational levels       operational levels         Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering       Operational equipment and resources         Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company         Sharing/reflecting on learning         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Literature         • Studierendenhandbuch         • Betriebliche Dokumente		Operational knowledge and skills
Operational equipment and resources     Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company     Sharing/reflecting on learning         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Studierendenhandbuch         Betriebliche Dokumente		<ul> <li>Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels</li> </ul>
Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company     Sharing/reflecting on learning         Creating an e-portfolio         Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Literature         Studierendenhandbuch         Betriebliche Dokumente		Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
across the company         Sharing/reflecting on learning         • Creating an e-portfolio         • Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer         • Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects         Literature         • Studierendenhandbuch         • Betriebliche Dokumente		Operational equipment and resources
Creating an e-portfolio     Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer     Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects      Literature     Studierendenhandbuch     Betriebliche Dokumente		<ul> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul>
Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer     Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects      Literature     Studierendenhandbuch     Betriebliche Dokumente		Sharing/reflecting on learning
<ul><li>Studierendenhandbuch</li><li>Betriebliche Dokumente</li></ul>		Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer
	Literature	Studierendenhandbuch
Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer		Betriebliche Dokumente
		Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Engineering				
Module M0688: Techr	nical Thermodynamics II			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics II (L044	(9)	Lecture	2	4
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045	(0)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045	(1)	Recitation Section (small)	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Speerforck			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics, Mechanic	cs and Technical Thermodynamics I		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence		5 5		
	Students are familiar with different cycle process	as like Joule Otto Diesel Stirling Seiliger a	nd Clausius-Bank	rine. They are able
Knowledge	derive energetic and exergetic efficiencies and			
	clockwise and clockwise cycles (heat-power cycle draw the different cycles in Thermodynamics r		•	-
			-	-
	processes and are able to perform simple combined and the second of according to the second of accordi		basic knowledge	in gas dynamics ar
	know the definition of the speed of sound and know	ow about a Lavai nozzie.		
Skills	Students are able to use thermodynamic laws fo	5 1 1	5 5	5
	exergy- and entropy balances and by this to opt			
	regard to an outflowing gas from a tank. The	y are able to transform a verbal formulat	ed message into	o an abstract form
	procedure.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	• •			
	content that are provided in the lecture with the	ClickerOnline tool "TurningPoint" after discus	ssions with other	students.
Autonomy	Students can physically understand and explain	the complex problems (cycle processes, ai	ir conditioning pr	ocesses, combustic
	processes) set in tasks. They are able to select		• •	
	apply them independently to different types of ta			
	ing i ing i grad a grad a			
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lect	ure 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Assignment for the		oulsory		
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	oulsory ification: Compulsory		
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Quali	pulsory ification: Compulsory se Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Quali Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Court	oulsory ification: Compulsory se Core Studies: Elective Compulsory ingineering: Compulsory		
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Quali Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Cours Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E	oulsory ification: Compulsory se Core Studies: Elective Compulsory ingineering: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory		
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Quali Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Cours Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Cor	oulsory ification: Compulsory se Core Studies: Elective Compulsory ingineering: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory pulsory		
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Quali Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Cours Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Cor Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	oulsory ification: Compulsory se Core Studies: Elective Compulsory ingineering: Compulsory re Qualification: Compulsory pulsory -Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0449: Technical The	rmodynamics II		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	8. Cycle processes		
	7. Gas - vapor - mixtures 10. Open sytems with constant flow rates		
	11. Combustion processes		
	12. Special fields of Thermodynamics		
Literature	<ul> <li>Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009</li> <li>Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012</li> <li>Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993</li> </ul>		

Course L0450: Technical Thermodynamics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0451: Technical The	urse L0451: Technical Thermodynamics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Engineering"						
Module M0892: Chem	ical Reaction Engi	neering				
Courses						
Title			т	ур	Hrs/wk	СР
Chemical Reaction Engineering (Fu	ndamentals) (L0204)		L	ecture	2	2
Chemical Reaction Engineering (Fu	ndamentals) (L0244)		R	ecitation Section (large)	2	2
Experimental Course Chemical Eng	ineering (Fundamentals) (L02	21)	Р	ractical Course	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Raimund Horn					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Contents of the previous	modules mathematic	cs I-III, physical che	mistry, technical thermod	lynamics I+II as w	ell as computation
Knowledge	methods for engineers.					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfu	ully, students have re	eached the following	learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>						
Knowledge	The students are able to e	explain basic concept	ts of chemical react	ion engineering. They are	able to point out	differences betwee
	thermodynamical and kine	etical processes. The	e students have a s	strong ability to outline p	arts of isothermal	and non-isotherm
	ideal reactors and to descr	ribe their properties.				
Skills	After successful completio	n of the module, stu	dents are able to:			
	- apply different computat	ional methods to dim	nension isothermal a	nd non-isothermal ideal r	eactors,	
	- determine and compute	stable operation poir	nts for these reactors	ς,		
	- conduct experiments on	a lab-scale pilot plan	ts and document the	ese according to scientific	guidelines.	
Personal Competence						
	After successful completit	ion of the lab-course	the students have	a strong ability to organi	ze themselfes in s	mall groups to solv
,	issues in chemical reaction					
	their teachers.					
Autonomy	The students are able t	o obtain further in	formation and ass	ess their relevance auto	nomously. Studer	nts can apply the
	knowldege discretely to pl	an, prepare and con-	duct experiments.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 9					
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus For	m	Description			
	Yes None Sub	bject theoretical	and			
	pra	actical work				
	Written exam					
Examination						
Examination Examination duration and	120 min					
	120 min					
Examination duration and	120 min General Engineering Scien	ce (German program	n, 7 semester): Spec	ialisation Chemical and Bi	oengineering: Con	npulsory
Examination duration and scale				ialisation Chemical and Bi	oengineering: Con	npulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Scien	ore Qualification: Co	mpulsory		oengineering: Con	npulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Scien Bioprocess Engineering: C	ore Qualification: Con Engineering: Core Qu	mpulsory Ialification: Compuls	ory	oengineering: Con	npulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Scien Bioprocess Engineering: C Chemical and Bioprocess B	ore Qualification: Con Engineering: Core Qu cialisation Chemical a	mpulsory Ialification: Compuls Ind Bioprocess Engir	ory neering: Compulsory		npulsory

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals of chemical reaction engineering, definitions, calculation of species concentrations (reactor, reaction mixture
	reactants, products, inerts and solvents, reaction volume, Reaktor volume, chemical reaction, mass, moles, mole fraction, volume
	density, molar concentration, mass-concentration, molality, partial pressure, hydrodynamic residence time, space time, extent
	reaction, reactor throughput, reactor load, conversion, selectivity, yield, concentration calculations in stationary and flowir
	multicomponent-mixtures)
	Stoichiometry and stoichiometric calculations (simple reactions, complex reactions, key reactions, key species, matrix
	stoichiometric coefficients, linear dependent and independent reactions, element-species-matrix, row reduced form of a matri
	rank of a matrix, Gauss Jordan elimination, relation between stoichiometry and kinetics, calculating the extent of reaction fro
	mole number changes in complex reactions)
	Thermodynamics (What is thermodynamics?, importance of thermodynamics in chemical reaction engineering, zeroth law
	thermodynamics, temperature scales, temperature measurements in praxis, first law of thermodynamics, internal energ
	enthalpy, calorimeter, heat of reaction, standard heat of formation, Hess law, heat capacity, Kirchhoff law, standard heat
	reaction, pressure dependence of the heat of reaction, second law of thermodynamics, reversible and irreversible processe
	entropy, Clausius inequality, free energy, Gibbs Energy, chemical potential, chemical equilibrium, activity, van't Hoff law
	calculation of chemical equilibrium, principle of Le Chatelier and Braun, equilibrium calculations in multiple reaction system

Engineering"	
	Lagrange Multipliers)
	Chemical kinetics (reversible and irreversible reactions, homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions, elementary step, reaction mechanism, microkinetics, macrokinetics, formal kinetics, reaction rate, rate of change of species mole number, Arrhenius- equation, activation energy and pre-exponential factor for komplex reactions, reactions of 0., 1. and 2. order, analytical integration of rate laws, Damköhler-number, differential and integral method of kinetic analysis, laboratory reactors for kinetic measurements, half life, kinetics of complex reactions, parallel reactions, reversible reactions, sequence of reactions, irreversible reaction with pre- equilibrium, reduction of reaction mechanisms, quasi-stationarity principle of Bodenstein, rate limiting step, Michaelis-Menten kinetics, analytical integration of first order differential equations - integrating factor, numerical integration of complex kinetics)
	Types of chemical Reaktors (chemical reactors in industry and laboratory, ideal vs. real reaktors, discontinuous, half continuous and continuous reactors, single phase - biphasic- and multiphase reactors, batch-reactor, semi-batch reactor, CSTR, Plug Flow reactor, fixed bed reactor, adiabatic staged reactors, rotating furnaces, fluidized bed reactors, gas-liquid-reactors, multi-phase reactors)
	Isothermal ideal reactors (mole-balance of a chemical reactor, mole balance of a batch reactor, integration of the batch reactor mole balance for various kinetics, partial fraction decomposition, mole balance of the semi-batch reactor, mole balance of the plug flow reactor, analogy batch reactor - plug flow reactor, design of plug flow reactors for reactions with volume change and complex reactions, mole balance of a fixed bed reactor, design of a membrane reactor, mole balance of a continuously stirred tank reactor, comparison of CSTR and PFR with respect to conversion and selectivity, mole-balance of a cascade of tank reactors, numerical- interative calculation of a cascade of tank reactors, Newton-Raphson method, graphical analysis of a cascade of tank reactors)
	non-isothermal ideal reactors (energy balance of a reactor, adiabatic reactor, adiabatic temperature rise, staged reactor for adiabatic exothermic reactions limited by chemical equilibrium, design of an adiabatic plug flow reactor, Levenspiel-plots, heat transfer through a reactor wall, heat transfer by convection, heat conduction, heat transfer through a cylindrical wall, design of a plug flow reactor in parallel and counter flow, heat balance of the cooling fluid, CSTR with heat exchange, multiple stationary states, ignition-extinction behavior, stability of a CSTR, complex reactions in non-isothermal reactors, optimum temperature profile of a reactor)
Literature	lecture notes Raimund Horn
	skript Frerich Keil
	Books:
	M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken, Technische Chemie, Wiley-VCH
	G. Emig, E. Klemm, Technische Chemie, Springer
	A. Behr, D. W. Agar, J. Jörissen, Einführung in die Technische Chemie
	E. Müller-Erlwein, Chemische Reaktionstechnik 2012, 2. Auflage, Teubner Verlag
	J. Hagen, Chemiereaktoren: Auslegung und Simulation, 2004, Wiley-VCH
	H. S. Fogler, Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall B
	H. S. Fogler, Essentials of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall
	O. Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, 1998
	L. D. Schmidt, The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Oxford Univ. Press, 2009
	J. B. Butt, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design, 2000, Marcel Dekker
	R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Pubn. Inc., 2000
	R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Pubn. Inc., 2000 M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill
	M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill
	M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, 2010

Course L0244: Chemical Reaction Engineering (Fundamentals)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn, Dr. Oliver Korup	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Fundamentals of chemical reaction engineering, definitions, calculation of species concentrations (reactor, reaction mixture,	
	reactants, products, inerts and solvents, reaction volume, Reaktor volume, chemical reaction, mass, moles, mole fraction, volume,	
	density, molar concentration, mass-concentration, molality, partial pressure, hydrodynamic residence time, space time, extent of	
	reaction, reactor throughput, reactor load, conversion, selectivity, yield, concentration calculations in stationary and flowing	

Engineering"	
	multicomponent-mixtures)
	Stoichiometry and stoichiometric calculations (simple reactions, complex reactions, key reactions, key species, matrix of stoichiometric coefficients, linear dependent and independent reactions, element-species-matrix, row reduced form of a matrix, rank of a matrix, Gauss Jordan elimination, relation between stoichiometry and kinetics, calculating the extent of reaction from mole number changes in complex reactions)
	Thermodynamics (What is thermodynamics?, importance of thermodynamics in chemical reaction engineering, zeroth law of thermodynamics, temperature scales, temperature measurements in praxis, first law of thermodynamics, internal energy, enthalpy, calorimeter, heat of reaction, standard heat of formation, Hess law, heat capacity, Kirchhoff law, standard heat of reaction, pressure dependence of the heat of reaction, second law of thermodynamics, reversible and irreversible processes, entropy, Clausius inequality, free energy, Gibbs Energy, chemical potential, chemical equilibrium, activity, van't Hoff law, calculation of chemical equilibrium, principle of Le Chatelier and Braun, equilibrium calculations in multiple reaction systems, Lagrange Multipliers)
	Chemical kinetics (reversible and irreversible reactions, homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions, elementary step, reaction mechanism, microkinetics, macrokinetics, formal kinetics, reaction rate, rate of change of species mole number, Arrhenius-equation, activation energy and pre-exponential factor for komplex reactions, reactions of 0., 1. and 2. order, analytical integration of rate laws, Damköhler-number, differential and integral method of kinetic analysis, laboratory reactors for kinetic measurements, half life, kinetics of complex reactions, parallel reactions, reversible reactions, sequence of reactions, irreversible reaction with pre-equilibrium, reduction of reaction mechanisms, quasi-stationarity principle of Bodenstein, rate limiting step, Michaelis-Menten kinetics, analytical integration of first order differential equations - integrating factor, numerical integration of complex kinetics)
	Types of chemical Reaktors (chemical reactors in industry and laboratory, ideal vs. real reaktors, discontinuous, half continuous and continuous reactors, single phase - biphasic- and multiphase reactors, batch-reactor, semi-batch reactor, CSTR, Plug Flow reactor, fixed bed reactor, adiabatic staged reactors, rotating furnaces, fluidized bed reactors, gas-liquid-reactors, multi-phase reactors)
	Isothermal ideal reactors (mole-balance of a chemical reactor, mole balance of a batch reactor, integration of the batch reactor mole balance for various kinetics, partial fraction decomposition, mole balance of the semi-batch reactor, mole balance of the plug flow reactor, analogy batch reactor - plug flow reactor, design of plug flow reactors for reactions with volume change and complex reactions, mole balance of a fixed bed reactor, design of a membrane reactor, mole balance of a continuously stirred tank reactor, comparison of CSTR and PFR with respect to conversion and selectivity, mole-balance of a cascade of tank reactors, numerical- interative calculation of a cascade of tank reactors, Newton-Raphson method, graphical analysis of a cascade of tank reactors)
	non-isothermal ideal reactors (energy balance of a reactor, adiabatic reactor, adiabatic temperature rise, staged reactor for adiabatic exothermic reactions limited by chemical equilibrium, design of an adiabatic plug flow reactor, Levenspiel-plots, heat transfer through a reactor wall, heat transfer by convection, heat conduction, heat transfer through a cylindrical wall, design of a plug flow reactor in parallel and counter flow, heat balance of the cooling fluid, CSTR with heat exchange, multiple stationary states, ignition-extinction behavior, stability of a CSTR, complex reactions in non-isothermal reactors, optimum temperature profile of a reactor)
Literature	lecture notes Raimund Horn
	skript Frerich Keil
	Books:
	M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken, Technische Chemie, Wiley-VCH
	G. Emig, E. Klemm, Technische Chemie, Springer
	A. Behr, D. W. Agar, J. Jörissen, Einführung in die Technische Chemie
	E. Müller-Erlwein, Chemische Reaktionstechnik 2012, 2. Auflage, Teubner Verlag
	J. Hagen, Chemiereaktoren: Auslegung und Simulation, 2004, Wiley-VCH
	H. S. Fogler, Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall B
	H. S. Fogler, Essentials of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall
	O. Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, 1998
	L. D. Schmidt, The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Oxford Univ. Press, 2009
	J. B. Butt, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design, 2000, Marcel Dekker
	R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Pubn. Inc., 2000
	M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, 2010
	A. Jess, P. Wasserscheid, Chemical Technology An Integrated Textbook, WILEY-VCH
	The just for the second of the

Course L0221: Experimental	Course Chemical Engineering (Fundamentals)
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn
Language	
Cycle	
Content	Performing and evaluation of experiments concerning chemical reaction engineering with emphasis on ideal reactors:
	* Batch reactor - Estimation of kinetic parameters for the saponification of ethylacetate
	*CSTR - Residence time distribution, reaction
	*CSTR in Series - Residence time distribution, reaction
	* Plug Flow Reactor - Residence time distribution, reaction
	Before the practical conduct of the experiments a colloquium takes place in which the students explain, reflect and discuss the theoretical basics and their translation into practice.
	The students write up a report for every experiment. They receive feedback to their level of scientific writing (citation methods, labeling of graphs, etc.), so that they can improve their competence in this field over the course of the practical course.
Literature	Levenspiel, O.: Chemical reaction engineering; John Wiley & Sons, New York, 3. Ed., 1999 VTM 309(LB)
	Praktikumsskript
	Skript Chemische Verfahrenstechnik 1 (F.Keil)

Module M0853: Math	ematics III			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Analysis III (L1028)		Lecture	2 1	2
Analysis III (L1029) Analysis III (L1030)		Recitation Section (small) Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I	Differential Equations) (L1031)	Lecture	2	2
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I	Differential Equations) (L1033)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Mathematics I + II			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	• Students can name the basic concepts in the a	rea of analysis and differential equations	They are able t	o explain them usir
	appropriate examples.			
	<ul> <li>Students can discuss logical connections between</li> </ul>	een these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections wit
	the help of examples.		-	
	They know proof strategies and can reproduce	them.		
Skills		abusis and differential equations with th	a halp of the cou	contactudiad in th
	<ul> <li>Students can model problems in the area of an course. Moreover, they are capable of solving t</li> </ul>	-	e neip of the col	icepts studied in th
	<ul> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further</li> </ul>		ts studied in the	COURSE
	<ul> <li>For a given problem, the students can develop</li> </ul>			
	results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	<ul> <li>Students are able to work together in teams. The second sec</li></ul>			
	<ul> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new conception available to check and deepen the under the source of the source o</li></ul>		erating partners	. Moreover, they ca
	design examples to check and deepen the unde	erstanding of their peers.		
Autonomy				
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their underst	tanding of complex concepts on their or	wn. They can sp	ecify open questior
	precisely and know where to get help in solving			
	Students have developed sufficient persistence	e to be able to work for longer periods	s in a goal-orien	ted manner on har
	problems.			
Manhalan (1997)	Independent Study Time 120, Study Time 121, state	12		
	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 1	.12		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
	60 min (Analysis III) + 60 min (Differential Equations 1	L)		
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsors		
Following Curricula				
. showing curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qu	alification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning a	and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mana	gement and Processes: Elective Compute	sory	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Tech			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	iry		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Makillan Carallelia (1997) - Carallelia (1997)		
			in and Systems	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and			
		d Mobility: Specialisation II. Production N	lanagement and	d Processes: Electiv

Course L1028: Analysis III	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Main features of differential and integrational calculus of several variables
	<ul> <li>Differential calculus for several variables</li> <li>Mean value theorems and Taylor's theorem</li> <li>Maximum and minimum values</li> <li>Implicit functions</li> <li>Minimization under equality constraints</li> <li>Newton's method for multiple variables</li> <li>Fourier series</li> <li>Double integrals over general regions</li> <li>Line and surface integrals</li> <li>Theorems of Gauß and Stokes</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>

Course L1029: Analysis III	Course L1029: Analysis III		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1030: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1031: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations	
	<ul> <li>Introduction and elementary methods</li> <li>Exsitence and uniqueness of initial value problems</li> <li>Linear differential equations</li> <li>Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution</li> <li>Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems</li> <li>Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems</li> <li>Classification of partial differential equations</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</li> </ul>	

Course L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1033: Differential E	ourse L1033: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1497: Meas	urement Tech	nology for Cher	nical and Bioprocess Engine	eering	
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Practical Course Measurement Technology (L2270)			Practical Course	2	2
Measurement Technology (L2268)			Lecture	2	2
Physical Fundamentals of Measure	ment Technology (L22	59)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Pen	n			
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Technical interest,	ogical skills, integral-	and differential calculus, basic physical	concepts such as tempera	ture, mass, velocity
Knowledge	etc				
Educational Objectives	After taking part su	ccessfully, students ha	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence					
	Physical basics: ki	nematics and dynami	cs (theory of motion), rotation of rigi	d bodies, energy and mo	mentum, electricit
5			perature and heat, ideal gas.		-
			easurement uncertainty, basics of sense		ncipies, temperatur
	measurement, pres	sure measurement, lev	rel measurement, flow measurement. Us	age of Mariab scripts.	
	Practical course: Pro	essure drop in piping, c	alorimetry, image data acquisition, flow	measurement, concentration	on measurement an
	mass transfer, capa	citive measurements o	f solid concentrations, spectroscopy, err	or calculation, chromatogra	phy
Skille	Literature recearch	catagorization of the	natical topics, analysis of an experimen	tal tast stand proparation	of tost protocol fir
381115		-	natical topics, analysis of an experimen nt laboratory measurement technology		
	calculations.	Matiab, use of feleva			
	calculations.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Arrangement and d	livision of work in prac	tical training and learning groups, asse	ssment of own level of kno	wledge, work on th
	experimental stand	d in groups, consultat	tion with persons responsible for tead	ching, presentation of the	preparation of th
	experiment, toleran	ice of frustration			
Autonomy	Time management	of the workload indep	endent development of the thematic ba	asics personal responsibility	v for the provision (
hatohomy	Time management of the workload, independent development of the thematic basics, personal responsibility for the provision of protective equipment and work clothing, practice of presentation in front of a group, active participation in the lectures,				
	formulation of enquiries/detailed questions by using clicker.				
		Time 96, Study Time ir	Lecture 84		
Credit points					
Course achievement		Form	Description Testate Messtechnikpraktikum		
	Yes None No 20 %	Attestation Excercises	•	ecupa	
Evamination	Written exam	EXCELLISES	Popup-Quizzes währen der Vorl	coung	
Examination duration and scale	120 11111				
				Tashaalasiaa Caasadaaa	
5			gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Green	5 1 5	mulcon
Following Curricula			gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Chemi	cai and bioengineering: Cor	npulsory
		ring: Core Qualification			
			e Qualification: Compulsory		
	-		te: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
		: Core Qualification: Ele g: Core Qualification: Co			
	FIOCESS Engineering		Jinpuis0Ly		

Course L2270: Practical Course Measurement Technology		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Penn	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	In the Practical Course in Measurement Technology the theory from the lectures "Physical Fundamentals of Measurement	
	Technology" and "Measurement Technology" will be applied in practice. In small groups students learn how to handle different measurement techniques from industry and research. During the practical course, a wide range of different measurement methods will be taught, including the use of HLPC columns for qualitative mass analysis, the determination of mass transfer coefficients using optical oxygen sensors or the evaluation of image data to obtain process parameters. The practical course also teaches how measurement data are statistically evaluated and experiments are correctly documented.	
Literature	Hug, H.: Instrumentelle Analytik. Theorie und Praxis. Verlag Europa-Lehrmittel, Haan-Gruiten, 2015. Kamke, W.: Der Umgang mit experimentellen Daten, insbesondere Fehleranalyse, im physikalischen Anfänger-Praktikum. Eine elementare Einführung. W. Kamke, Kirchzarten [Keltenring 197], 2010. Strohrmann, G.: Messtechnik im Chemiebetrieb. Einführung in das Messen verfahrenstechnischer Größen. Oldenbourg, München, 2004.	

Course L2268: Measurement	Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Penn
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basic introduction to measurement technology for process engineers. Includes error calculation, measurement units, calibration, measurement data analysis, measurement techniques and sensors. Particular attention is paid to the measurement of temperature, pressure, flow and level. The lecture provides insights into the latest developments in sensor technology in measurement technology and process engineering.
Literature	<ul> <li>Fraden, Jacob (2016): Handbook of Modern Sensors. Physics, Designs, and Applications. 5th ed. 2016. Cham, New York: Springer. Online verfügbar unter http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&amp;scope=site&amp;db=nlebk&amp;AN=1081958.</li> <li>Hering, Ekbert; Schönfelder, Gert (2018): Sensoren in Wissenschaft und Technik. Funktionsweise und Einsatzgebiete. 2. Aufl. 2018. Online verfügbar unter http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-12562-2.</li> <li>Strohrmann, Günther (2004): Messtechnik im Chemiebetrieb. Einführung in das Messen verfahrenstechnischer Größen. 10., durchges. Aufl. München: Oldenbourg.</li> <li>Tränkler, Hans-Rolf; Reindl, Leonhard M. (2014): Sensortechnik. Handbuch für Praxis und Wissenschaft. 2., völlig neu bearb. Aufl. Berlin: Springer Vieweg (VDI-Buch). Online verfügbar unter http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-29942-1.</li> <li>Webster, John G.; Eren, Halit B. (2014): Measurement, Instrumentation, and Sensors Handbook, Second Edition. Electromagnetic, Optical, Radiation, Chemical, and Biomedical Measurement. 2nd ed. Hoboken: Taylor and Francis. Online verfügbar unter http://gbv.eblib.com/patron/FullRecord.aspx?p=1407945.</li> </ul>

Course L2269: Physical Fund	lamentals of Measurement Technology					
Тур	Lecture					
Hrs/wk	2					
СР	2					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28					
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schroer					
Language	DE					
Cycle	WiSe					
Content	Classical mechanics - kinematics, dynamics, energy, momentum and conservation laws, rigid bodies, translation and rotation,					
	gular momentum.					
	echanics of gases and fluids - hydrostatics and hydrodynamics					
	hermodynamics - temperature, heat, heat transport, ideal gas, changes of state, cyclic processes, laws of thermodynamics					
	Electricity - electrostatics, electrical conduction, magnetism, Lorentz force, Maxwell's equations (integral form)					
Literature	Paul A. Tipler, Gene Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Spektrum Verlag					
	D. Meschede (Hrsg.): Gerthsen Physik, Springer-Verlag					
	Jay Orear: Physik, Hanser Verlag					
	D. Halliday, R. Resnick, J. Walker: Physik, Wiley VCH					

Engineering"						
Module M1764: Biopr	ocess Technology I					
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Bioprocess Technology I (L2906)		Lecture	2	3		
Bioprocess Technology I (L2907)		Recitation Section (large)	2	1		
Bioprocess Technology I - Fundame	ental Practical Course (L2908)	Practical Course	2	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous						
Knowledge	Content of module "Biological and Biochemical Fu	ndamentals"				
	<ul> <li>Content of module "Organic Chemistry"</li> </ul>					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results				
Professional Competence						
-	Upon completion of the module, students will be able to:					
5						
	to describe basic processes of bioprocess enginee					
	<ul> <li>to assign different types of kinetics to enzymes an</li> </ul>		inhibition types,			
	<ul> <li>to name and describe the parameters of stoichior</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>to explain the mass transport processes in biorea</li> </ul>	•				
	• to understand and describe the basics of bio		ontinuously oper	ated reactor types,		
	calculation of the batch reaction time,) in great					
	<ul> <li>to explain methods for the retention of enzymes a</li> </ul>	and microorganisms by immobilizatior	n in bioreactors.			
Skills	After successful completion of this module, students sho	uld be able to				
	using various kinetic approaches, to determine su		•			
	<ul> <li>describe the growth of whole cells with the he</li> </ul>	ip of different kinetic approaches a	s well as to det	ermine their kinetic		
	parameters,					
	<ul> <li>qualitatively predict the effects of enzyme inhibition on the behavior of enzymes and on the overall process,</li> <li>analyze and determine bioprocesses based on the stoichiometry of the reaction system,</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>differentiate the various basic reactor types in b</li> </ul>			y for the respective		
		notechnological processes and select	t them specifican	y for the respective		
		application,				
	<ul> <li>set up and solve mass balance and differential equations for the mathematical description of fermentation processes,</li> <li>apply various methods for determining mass transfer parameters for gases in solution and calculate the corresponding mass</li> </ul>					
	transfer coefficients	sici parameters for gases in solution		corresponding mass		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to discus	ss scientific questions among themsel	ves and with indu	stry representatives		
	in mixed teams, to represent their views on them and to	work together on given engineering	and scientific tas	<s.< td=""></s.<>		
Autonomy	After completion of this module participants are able to	acquire new sources of knowledge an	d apply their kno	wledge to previously		
Autonomy	unknown issues and to present these.	acquire new sources of knowledge an		wiedge to previously		
	unknown issues and to present these.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84					
Credit points	6					
Course achievement		iption				
	Yes 5 % Subject theoretical and					
	practical work					
Examination						
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Specialisation Chemical and Bio	engineering: Com	pulsory		
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification					
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisat	ion Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls	sory			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Enc					
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Scien	nce: Elective Compulsory				

Course L2906: Bioprocess Te	chnology I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Liese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to enzyme kinetics</li> <li>Immobilisation of enzymes and whole cells</li> <li>Stoichiometry of cell growth and product formation</li> <li>Microbial growth kinetics and growth models</li> <li>Maintenance metabolism</li> <li>Basic bioprocess reactor types</li> <li>Batch, fed-batch, chemostate and turbidostate fermentation</li> <li>Calculation of main parameters of fermentative processes</li> <li>Rheology and mechanical energy input</li> <li>Gassing of bioprocess engineers of large and small companies, proportionally alumni of TUHH</li> <li>Repetitorium</li> </ul>
Literature	A. Liese, K. Seelbach, C. Wandrey: Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH,2nd ed. 2006 H.W. Blanch, D. Clark: Biochemical Engineering, Taylor & Francis, 1997 P. M. Doran: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, 2nd. edition, Academic Press, 2013 H. Chmiel, R. Takors, D. Weuster-Botz (Herausgeber): Bioprozeßtechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2018 KE. Jaeger, A. Liese, C. Syldatk: Einführung in die Enzymtechnologie, Springer, 2018

Course L2907: Bioprocess Te	ourse L2907: Bioprocess Technology I		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk			
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Liese		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L2908: Bioprocess Te	chnology I - Fundamental Practical Course	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Liese	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	In this course fermentation and downstream technologies on the example of the production of an enzyme by means of a	
	recombinant microorganism is learned. Detailed characterization and simulation of enzyme kinetics as well as application of the	
	enzyme in a bioreactor is carried out.	
	The students document their experiments and results in a protocol.	
Literature	· Praktikumsskript bereitgestellt über StudlP	
	· Bioprozesstechnik-Vorlesung & -Vorlesungsskript	
	· Jaeger, KE., Liese, A., Syldatk, C. (2018). Einführung in die Enzymtechnologie. Springer Spektrum.	
	· Hilterhaus, L., Liese, A., Kettling, U., Antranikian, G. (2016). Applied Biocatalysis. Wiley-VCH.	
	· Hass, V. C., Pörtner, R. (2011). Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik mit virtuellem Praktikum. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag.	
	· Chmiel, H. (2018). Bioprozesstechnik. Springer Spektrum.	
	· Liese, A., Seelbach, K., Wandrey, C. (2006). Industrial Biotransformations. Wiley-VCH.	
	<sup>•</sup> Bommarius, S., Riebel, B. (2004). Biocatalysis: Fundamentals and Applications. Wiley-Blackwell.	
	· Schmid, R. D. (2003). Pocket Guide to Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering. Wiley-Blackwell.	

Courses			
itle	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
ractical term 3 (dual study program	n, Bachelor's degree) (L2881)	0	6
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke		
Admission Requirements	None		
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	<ul> <li>Successful completion of practical module 2 as part of the dual Bachelor's court</li> </ul>	irse	
Knowledge	<ul> <li>course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual</li> </ul>		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Dual students		
	• understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions	and organisation of centr	al departments
	their decision-making structures, network relationships.		
	• understand the requirements of the engineering profession and correctly es	timate the resulting respo	onsibility.
	• combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gaine	ed from previous study co	ontent with acqu
	practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional pr	rocedures and approaches	s, in the current
	of activity.		
Skills	Dual students		
	apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own are	ea of work, and evaluate	work processes
	results.		
	• use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned	work areas and tasks, an	d assess operati
	processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.		
	• implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their	current tasks.	
Personal Competence	Dual students		
Social Competence	Dual students		
	plan work processes cooperatively, including across work areas.		
	• communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present c	complex issues in a struc	tured, targeted
	convincing manner.		
Autonomy	Dual students		
raconomy			
	<ul> <li> assume responsibility for work assignments and areas.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li> document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisa</li> </ul>		
	implementation of the university's application recommendations and the as	ssociated challenges of a	positive transfe
	knowledge between theory and practice.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement			
	Written elaboration		
	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points ar	re earned by completing a	digital learning
	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning ex		
	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, t		
	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical ph	lase.	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Com	npulsory	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Commuter		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L2881: Practical term	n 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)			
Тур				
Hrs/wk	0			
CP	6			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	Company onboarding process			
	Assigning work area(s)			
	<ul> <li>Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> </ul>			
	Independent work tasks and areas			
	Participating in project teams			
	Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks			
	Theory/practice transfer options			
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester			
	erational knowledge and skills			
	Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making			
	structures, network relationships and internal communication			
	Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge			
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering			
	Operational technology, equipment and resources			
	<ul> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul>			
	Sharing/reflecting on learning			
	E-portfolio			
	Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer			
	University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice			
Literature	Studierendenhandbuch			
	Betriebliche Dokumente			
	Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer			

	e Equilibria Thermodynamics			
Courses				
Fitle	(10114)	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics		Lecture	2	2
Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics		Recitation Section (small)	1	2 2
Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics		Recitation Section (large)	I	Z
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
	Mathematics, Physical Chemistry, Thermodynamics I a	ind II		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Starting from the very basics of thermodynamequilibria.</li> <li>They learn how state variables are influenced these properties.</li> <li>Moreover, the students learn how phase equil different phases (vapor, liquid, solid) coexist in .</li> <li>For different phase equilibria, several example knowledge for plotting and interpreting the equilibrial several because the several example in the several example is a several example because the several example because the several example is a several example because the several example because the</li></ul>	by the mixing of compounds and lear ibria can be described mathematically equilibrium. Furthermore the fundamen es relevant for different kinds of proc	n concepts to qu and which phen atals of reaction e	antitatively descrit omena may occur quilibria are taught
Skills	<ul> <li>Applying their knowledge, the students are ab state and know how to simplify these equations</li> <li>The students know models which can be used are able to solve the resulting mathematical rel</li> <li>For specific applications, they are able to self-m model parameters in literature sources.</li> <li>Beside pure compound properties the students</li> <li>The students know how to visualize phase equil</li> <li>Based on their knowledge, the students are separation and reaction processes in chemical explicit of the student of the separation and reaction processes in chemical explicit of the set of the s</li></ul>	meaningfully. to determine the properties of the syst ations. eliantly find necessary physico-chemica are capable of describing the properties ibria graphically and they know how to able to understand fundamental con	tem in the equilit al properties of co s of mixtures. interpret the occ	prium state and the pompounds as well a urring phenomena.
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to work in small groups, to solution other students	tion self-reliantly in literature sources a to check their learning progress conti	and to judge their	quality.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Course achievement Examination				
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations			
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations			
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations	nester): Specialisation Green Technolog	ies, Focus Renew	able Energy: Electi
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	nester): Specialisation Green Technolog	ies, Focus Renew	able Energy: Electi
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem			
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem Compulsory	nester): Specialisation Chemical and Bio		
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	nester): Specialisation Chemical and Bio Ƴ		
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificati	nester): Specialisation Chemical and Bio Y on: Compulsory	engineering: Con	npulsory
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	nester): Specialisation Chemical and Bio Y on: Compulsory ation Energy Systems / Renewable Ene	engineering: Con rgies: Elective Co	npulsory

Engineering	
Course L0114: Phase Equilib	ria Thermodynamics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
	<ol> <li>Introduction: Applications of thermodynamics of mixtures</li> <li>Thermodynamic equations in multi-component systems: Fundamental equations, chemical potential, fugacity</li> <li>Phase equilibria of pure substances: thermodynamic equilibrium, vapor pressure, Gibbs' phase rule</li> <li>Equations of state: virial equations, van-der-Waals equation, generalized equations of state</li> <li>Mixing properties: ideal and real mixtures, excess properties, partial molar properties</li> <li>Vapor-liquid-equilibria: binary systems, azeotropes, equilibrium condition</li> <li>Gas-liquid-equilibria: equilibrium condition, Henry-coefficient</li> <li>G<sup>E</sup>-Models: Hildebrand-model, Flory-Huggins-model, Wilson-model, UNIQUAC, UNIFAC</li> <li>Liquid-liquid-equilibria: equilibrium condition, phase equilibria in binary and ternary systems</li> <li>Solid-liquid-equilibria: eaction coordinate, mass action law, influence of pressure and temperature</li> <li>Osmotic pressure</li> </ol>
Literature	<ul> <li>Jürgen Gmehling, Bärbel Kolbe: Thermodynamik. VCH 1992</li> <li>J.M. Prausnitz, R.N. Lichtenthaler, E.G. de Azevedo: Molecular Thermodynamics of Fluid-Phase Equilibria, 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, 1999.</li> <li>J.W. Tester, M. Modell: Thermodynamics and its Applications. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Prentice Hall, 1997.J.P. O'Connell, J.M. Haile: Thermodynamics. Cambridge University Press, 2005.</li> </ul>

Course L0140: Phase Equilib	ria Thermodynamics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ol> <li>Introduction: Applications of thermodynamics of mixtures</li> <li>Thermodynamic equations in multi-component systems: Fundamental equations, chemical potential, fugacity</li> <li>Phase equilibria of pure substances: thermodynamic equilibrium, vapor pressure, Gibbs' phase rule</li> <li>Equations of state: virial equations, van-der-Waals equation, generalized equations of state</li> <li>Mixing properties: ideal and real mixtures, excess properties, partial molar properties</li> <li>Vapor-liquid-equilibria: binary systems, azeotropes, equilibrium condition</li> <li>Gas-liquid-equilibria: equilibrium condition, Henry-coefficient</li> <li>G<sup>E</sup>-Models: Hildebrand-model, Flory-Huggins-model, Wilson-model, UNIQUAC, UNIFAC</li> <li>Liquid-liquid-equilibria: equilibrium condition, phase equilibria in binary and ternary systems</li> <li>Solid-liquid-equilibria: reaction coordinate, mass action law, influence of pressure and temperature</li> <li>Osmotic pressure</li> <li>The students work on tasks in small groups and present their results in front of all students.</li> </ol>
Literature	<ul> <li>Jürgen Gmehling, Bärbel Kolbe: Thermodynamik. VCH 1992</li> <li>J.M. Prausnitz, R.N. Lichtenthaler, E.G. de Azevedo: Molecular Thermodynamics of Fluid-Phase Equilibria, 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, 1999.</li> <li>J.W. Tester, M. Modell: Thermodynamics and its Applications. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Prentice Hall, 1997.J.P. O'Connell, J.M. Haile: Thermodynamics. Cambridge University Press, 2005.</li> </ul>

	via They mady manifes				
Course L0142: Phase Equilibri					
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
Hrs/wk					
СР	2				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14				
Lecturer	of. Irina Smirnova				
Language	DE				
Cycle	SoSe				
Content	<ol> <li>Introduction: Applications of thermodynamics of mixtures</li> <li>Thermodynamic equations in multi-component systems: Fundamental equations, chemical potential, fugacity</li> <li>Phase equilibria of pure substances: thermodynamic equilibrium, vapor pressure, Gibbs' phase rule</li> <li>Equations of state: virial equations, van-der-Waals equation, generalized equations of state</li> <li>Mixing properties: ideal and real mixtures, excess properties, partial molar properties</li> <li>Vapor-liquid-equilibria: binary systems, azeotropes, equilibrium condition</li> <li>Gas-liquid-equilibria: equilibrium condition, Henry-coefficient</li> <li>G<sup>E</sup>-Models: Hildebrand-model, Flory-Huggins-model, Wilson-model, UNIQUAC, UNIFAC</li> <li>Liquid-liquid-equilibria: equilibrium condition, phase equilibria in binary and ternary systems</li> <li>Solid-liquid-equilibria: reaction coordinate, mass action law, influence of pressure and temperature</li> <li>Osmotic pressure</li> </ol>				
Literature	<ul> <li>Jürgen Gmehling, Bärbel Kolbe: Thermodynamik. VCH 1992</li> <li>J.M. Prausnitz, R.N. Lichtenthaler, E.G. de Azevedo: Molecular Thermodynamics of Fluid-Phase Equilibria, 3rd ed. Prentice Hall, 1999.</li> <li>J.W. Tester, M. Modell: Thermodynamics and its Applications. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Prentice Hall, 1997.J.P. O'Connell, J.M. Haile: Thermodynamics. Cambridge University Press, 2005.</li> </ul>				

Module M0536: Funda	amentals of Fluid Mechan	ics			
Fiodule Fiossol Fund					
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics (	.0091)		Lecture	2	2
Fundamentals on Fluid Mechanics (	L2933)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Fluid Mechanics for Process Engine	ering (L0092)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Schlüter				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>					
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Mathematics I+II+III</li> </ul>				
	Technical Mechanics I+II				
	Technical Thermodynamics I+	11			
	Working with force balances				
	<ul> <li>Simplification and solving of p</li> </ul>	artial differential equations			
	<ul> <li>Integration</li> </ul>				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, studer	ts have reached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence			ing rearing results		
•	Students are able to:				
Knowledge	Students are usie to.				
	<ul> <li>explain the difference betwee</li> </ul>	n different types of flow			
	<ul> <li>give an overview for different</li> </ul>	applications of the Reynold	s Transport-Theorem in proce	ss engineering	
	<ul> <li>explain simplifications of the 0</li> </ul>	Continuity- and Navier-Stoke	es-Equation by using physical	boundary condition	ons
Chille					
SKIIIS	The students are able to				
	<ul> <li>describe and model incompresentation</li> </ul>	ssible flows mathematically			
	<ul> <li>reduce the governing equation</li> </ul>	ns of fluid mechanics by sim	plifications to archive quantit	ative solutions e.	g. by integration
	<ul> <li>reduce the governing equations of fluid mechanics by simplifications to archive quantitative solutions e.g. by integration</li> <li>notice the dependency between theory and technical applications</li> </ul>				
	use the learned basics for fluid	d dynamical applications in	fields of process engineering		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students				
	<ul> <li>are capable to gather information</li> </ul>	tion from subject related, p	professional publications and	relate that inform	ation to the contex
	of the lecture and				
	<ul> <li>able to work together on subj</li> </ul>	ect related tasks in small g	roups. They are able to pres	ent their results e	effectively in Englis
	(e.g. during small group exerc	ises)			
	<ul> <li>are able to work out solutions</li> </ul>	for exercises by themselve	s, to discuss the solutions ora	lly and to present	the results.
Autonomy	The students are able to				
	<ul> <li>search further literature for ea</li> </ul>	ach topic and to expand the	ir knowledge with this literatu	re,	
	<ul> <li>work on their exercises by the</li> </ul>	ir own and to evaluate their	r actual knowledge with the fe	edback.	
			-		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study T	ime in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	CompulsoryBonusFormNo5 %Midterm	Description			
Eveningtion	Written exam				
Examination					
Examination duration and scale	3 hours				
	General Engineering Science (Comm	n program 7 competers - C-	ocialization Groon Technolog	iaci Compulson	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (Germa				pulcony
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (Germa Bioprocess Engineering) Core Qualifi		recialisation Chemical and Bio	engineering: Com	ipulsory
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualifi		ulcon		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineerin				
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water,				
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation	• •			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I		ctive Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualificati				
	Engineering and Management - Majo	r in Logistics and Mobility: S	Specialisation II. Traffic Planni	ng and Systems: I	Elective Compulsory

ourse L0091: Fundamental	s of Fluid Mechanics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul> <li>fluid properties</li> <li>hydrostatic</li> <li>overall balances - theory of streamline</li> <li>overall balances - conservation equations</li> <li>differential balances - Navier Stokes equations</li> <li>irrotational flows - Potenzialströmungen</li> <li>flow around bodies - theory of physical similarity</li> <li>turbulent flows</li> <li>compressible flows</li> </ul>
Literature	<ol> <li>Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009.</li> <li>Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006.</li> <li>Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley &amp; Sons, 1994</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008</li> <li>Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik: München, Pearson Studium, 2007</li> <li>Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009</li> <li>Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007</li> <li>Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008</li> <li>Schlichting, H.: Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006</li> <li>van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.</li> </ol>

Course L2933: Fundamental	s on Fluid Mechanics
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	In the group exercise, the contents of the lecture are taken up and deepened by means of exercises. The exercise tasks correspond in quality and scope to the tasks of the written exam. Topics: Reynolds transport-theorem, pipe flow, free jet, angular momentum, Navier-Stokes equations, potential theory, mock exam, pipe hydraulics, pump design.
Literature	Heinz Herwig: Strömungsmechanik, Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 978-3-540-32441-6 (ISBN) Herbert Oertel, Martin Böhle, Thomas Reviol: Strömungsmechanik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer Verlag, Berlin, ISBN: 978-3-658-07786-0 Joseph Spurk, Nuri Aksel: Strömungslehre, Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen, Springer Verlag, Berlin, ISBN: 978-3-642- 13143-1.

Course L0092: Fluid Mechani	cs for Process Engineering
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Schlüter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	In the exercise-lecture the topics from the main lecture are discussed intensively and transferred into application. For that, the students receive example tasks for download. The students solve these problems based on the lecture material either independently or in small groups. The solution is discussed with the students under scientific supervision and parts of the solutions are presented on the chalk board. At the end of each exercise-lecture, the correct solution is presented on the chalk board. Parallel to the exercise-lecture tutorials are held where the student solve exam questions under a set time-frame in small groups and discuss the solutions afterwards.
Literature	<ol> <li>Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009.</li> <li>Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006.</li> <li>Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley &amp; Sons, 1994</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006</li> <li>Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008</li> <li>Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik: Künchen, Pearson Studium, 2007</li> <li>Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009</li> <li>Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007</li> <li>Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008</li> <li>Schlichting, H.: Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006</li> <li>van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.</li> <li>White, F.: Fluid Mechanics, Mcgraw-Hill, ISBN-10: 0071311211, ISBN-13: 978-0071311212, 2011</li> </ol>

Courses							
Гitle					Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computer Science for Engineers - I	Programming Cor	ncepts, Da	ata Handling & Commu	inication (L2689)	Integrated Lecture	3	3
Computer Science for Engineers - I	Programming Cor	ncepts, Da	ata Handling & Commu	inication (L2690)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Fi	röschle					
Admission Requirements	None						
<b>Recommended Previous</b>							
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking pa	art succe	ssfully, students hav	e reached the follow	wing learning results		
Professional Competence							
Knowledge							
Skills							
Personal Competence							
Social Competence							
Autonomy							
Workload in Hours	Independent S	Study Tim	ne 110, Study Time i	n Lecture 70			
Credit points	6						
Course achievement			Form	Description			
		) %	Attestation	Testate fine	den semesterbegleitend statt.		
Examination	Written exam						
Examination duration and	120 min						
scale							
Assignment for the	Bioprocess En	gineering	g: Core Qualification:	Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Chemical and	Bioproce	ss Engineering: Core	Qualification: Com	pulsory		
	Logistics and	Mobility:	Specialisation Inform	ation Technology:	Compulsory		
	Process Engin	eering: C	ore Qualification: Co	mpulsory			

Course L2689: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication		
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	John V. Guttag: Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python.	
	With Application to Understanding Data. 2nd Edition. The MIT Press, 2016.	

Course L2690: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses		
Fitle	Typ	Hrs/wk CP 0 6
Practical term 4 (dual study progra		0 6
Module Responsible		
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None	
Kecommended Previous Knowledge	Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelo	r's course
Kilowieuge	course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of	the dual Bachelor's course
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning re	sulte
Professional Competence	Are taking part successiony, students have reached the following learning re	Suits
	Dual students	
Kilowicage		
	• understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the fun-	
	their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant co	
	have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsib	ollities of the engineering profession, know the sc
	and limits of the professional field of activity.	
	<ul> <li> can combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and metho practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professi</li> </ul>	
	of activity.	onal procedures and approaches, in the current i
	or deaviey.	
Skills	Dual students	
	apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their	own field of work, and evaluate work processes
	results, taking into account different possible courses of action.	
	use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the	
	<ul> <li>operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work</li> <li> implement the university's application recommendations in relation t</li> </ul>	
	• Implement the university's application recommendations in relation t	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
	are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and	in heterogeneous groups.
	communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and pre-	
	convincing manner.	
4	Dual shuda sha	
Autonomy	Dual students	
	assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinat	e the associated work processes.
	ullet document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and spectrum the second spectrum of the sec	cialisations for work as an engineer, as well as
	implementation of the university's application recommendations and	the associated challenges of a positive transfe
	knowledge between theory and practice.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points	6	
Course achievement	None	
Examination	Written elaboration	
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit po	pints are earned by completing a digital learning
scale	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual lear	ning experiences and skills development relation
	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In add	tion, the partner company provides proof to
	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the pract	ical phase.
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualificatio	n: Compulsory
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Computer	SULA
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
		on: Compulsory

Course L2882: Practical term	a 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	<ul> <li>Assigning work area(s)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> </ul>
	Independent work tasks and areas
	Participating in project teams
	Scheduling the relevant practical module
	Theory/practice transfer options
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
	Operational knowledge and skills
	Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making
	structures, network relationships and internal communication
	<ul> <li>Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge</li> </ul>
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
	Operational technology, equipment and resources
	<ul> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul>
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	E-portfolio
	Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer
	University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice
Literature	Studierendenhandbuch
	Betriebliche Dokumente
	Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Module M0538: Heat	and Mass Transfer			
_				
Courses				
Title		<b>Typ</b> Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	<b>CP</b> 2
Heat and Mass Transfer (L0101) Heat and Mass Transfer (L0102)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Heat and Mass Transfer (L1868)		Recitation Section (Iarge)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova			
Admission Requirements				
	Basic knowledge: Technical Thermodynamics			
Knowledge	busic knowledge. reenniedr mernodynamics			
······································				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Alter taking part successionly, students have reached	the following learning results		
Knowledge				
	<ul> <li>The students are capable of explaining qualita heat exchanger, chemical reactors).</li> <li>They are capable of distinguish and characteri transfer and thermal radiation.</li> <li>The students have the ability to explain the qualitative and quantitative by using suitable r</li> <li>They are able to depict the analogy between h</li> </ul>	ze different kinds of heat transfer mech e physical basis for mass transfer in c mass transfer theories.	anisms namely h letail and to de:	eat conduction, he
Skills	<ul> <li>The students are able to set reasonable system and to balance the corresponding energy and it.</li> <li>They are capable to solve specific heat transform and to calculate the corresponding heat flows.</li> <li>Using dimensionless quantities, the students of the description and design of apparatus (e.)</li> <li>In this context, the students are capable to che application considering their advantages and of the students are capable to connect their particular the courses thermodynamics, fluid problems.</li> </ul>	mass flow, respectively. er problems (e.g. heated chemical reac an execute scaling up of technical proce , convective mass transition and mass t g. extraction column, rectification colum pose and design fundamental types of he lisadvantages, respectively. ate and non-steady-state processes in pro- knowledge obtained in this course of	tors, temperatur sses or apparatu ransfer. They car n). eat and mass exc ocedural apparat vith knowlegde	e alteration in fluid s. n use this knowled changer for a speci us. of other courses
Personal Competence Social Competence	<ul> <li>The students are capable to work on subject-s manner to tutors and other students.</li> </ul>	specific challenges in teams and to pres	ent the results c	rally in a reasonal
Autonomy	<ul> <li>The students are able to find and evaluate nec</li> <li>They are able to prove their level of knowle system, exam-like assignments) and on this back</li> </ul>	dge during the course with accompany	ing procedure o	continuously (click
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	mester): Specialisation Green Technologi	es: Compulsorv	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser			npulsory
<b>3</b> • • • • •	General Engineering Science (German program, 7			
	Compulsory		5 . 5, 00	5, 2,220
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	mester): Specialisation Biomedical Engin	eering: Compuls	orv
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso		compulse	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Co			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qu			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Syster	ns: Compulsory		

Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L0101: Heat and Mass Transfer		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	<ol> <li>Heat transfer         <ul> <li>Introduction, one-dimensional heat conduction</li> <li>Convective heat transfer</li> <li>Multidimensional heat conduction</li> <li>Non-steady heat conduction</li> <li>Thermal radiation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Mass transfer         <ul> <li>one-way diffusion, equimolar countercurrent diffusion</li> <li>boundary layer theory, non-steady mass transfer</li> <li>Heat and mass transfer single particle/ fixed bed</li> <li>Mass transfer and chemical reactions</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	
Literature	<ol> <li>H.D. Baehr und K. Stephan: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, Springer</li> <li>VDI-Wärmeatlas</li> </ol>	

Course L0102: Heat and Mas	urse L0102: Heat and Mass Transfer		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1868: Heat and Mas	ourse L1868: Heat and Mass Transfer		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Control Systems (L	0654)	Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Control Systems (L	0655)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Timm Faulwasser			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Representation of signals and systems in	time and frequency domain, Laplace transform		
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students h	ave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge				
Knowledge		system behavior in time and frequency domain, and	can in particular	explain properties
	first and second order systems			
	• They can explain the dynamics of	simple control loops and interpret dynamic propertie	es in terms of free	quency response a
	root locus			
		ility criterion and the stability margins derived from		
		hase margin in analysis and synthesis of control loop		
		ntroller affects a control loop in terms of its frequence		
		nen controllers designed in continuous time domain a	are implemented	digitally
	<ul> <li>They can apply stability analysis v</li> <li>The can map systems your the last</li> </ul>		conco doccription	
		place domain to the time domain and obtain a state- I designs for SISO systems and analyze controllabilit		
	• The can do pole-placement contro		y of Eff Systems	
Skills		linear dynamic systems from time to frequency den		2
		linear dynamic systems from time to frequency dom behavior of systems and control loops		a
		ith the help of heuristic (Ziegler-Nichols) tuning rules		
		simple control loops with the help of root locus and fi		e techniques
		e approximations of controllers designed in cor		
	implementation			5
	They can use standard software to	ools (Matlab Control Toolbox, Simulink) for carrying o	ut these tasks	
Personal Competence				
		ntly solve technical problems, and experimentally val		
Autonomy		provided sources (lecture notes, software document	tation, experimen	it guides) and use
	when solving given problems.			
	They can assess their knowledge in weel	kly on-line tests and thereby control their learning pr	ogress.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time	e in Lecture 56		
Workload in Hours Credit points		e in Lecture 56		
	6	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points Course achievement	6 None	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points Course achievement Examination	6 None Written exam	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points Course achievement	6 None Written exam 120 min	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	6 None Written exam 120 min	e in Lecture 56 rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Co	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Co Data Science: Specialisation II. Applicatio Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Electrical Engineering and Information Te	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory I: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Co Data Science: Specialisation II. Applicatio Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Electrical Engineering and Information Te Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clim	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory I: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory nate: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Co Data Science: Specialisation II. Applicatio Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Electrical Engineering and Information Te Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clim Computer Science in Engineering: Core C	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory I: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory nate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6 None Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Co Data Science: Specialisation II. Applicatio Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Electrical Engineering and Information Te Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clim Computer Science in Engineering: Core C Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Info	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory I: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory oate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory rrmation Technology: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory I: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory otate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory irmation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory I: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory otate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory ormation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	6     None     Written exam     120 min     General Engineering Science (German pr Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Data Science: Specialisation II. Applicatio Electrical Engineering and Information Te Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clim Computer Science in Engineering: Core Q Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Info Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Trat Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Prov Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory ormation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory fric Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory Isory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory pate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory prmation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory lsory ngineering Science: Elective Compulsory	ilsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory pate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory prmation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory lsory ngineering Science: Elective Compulsory hnical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective	ilsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory pate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory prmation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory lsory ngineering Science: Elective Compulsory hnical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory	ılsory Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory ate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory prmation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory lsory ngineering Science: Elective Compulsory hnical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Information T	ilsory Compulsory Fechnology: Electi	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the		rogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory on: Compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory on: Elective Compulsory echnology: Core Qualification: Compulsory pate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory prmation Technology: Elective Compulsory ffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory duction Management and Processes: Elective Compu on: Compulsory lsory ngineering Science: Elective Compulsory hnical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory	Ilsory Compulsory Fechnology: Electi ing and Systems:	Elective Compulso

Compulsory

Course L0654: Introduction t	o Control Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Signals and systems
	<ul> <li>Linear systems, differential equations and transfer functions</li> <li>First and second order systems, poles and zeros, impulse and step response</li> <li>Stability</li> <li>Feedback systems <ul> <li>Principle of feedback, open-loop versus closed-loop control</li> <li>Reference tracking and disturbance rejection</li> <li>Types of feedback, PID control</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	System type and steady-state error, error constants
	Internal model principle
	Root locus techniques
	<ul><li>Root locus plots</li><li>Root locus design of PID controllers</li></ul>
	Frequency response techniques
	<ul> <li>Bode diagram</li> <li>Minimum and non-minimum phase systems</li> <li>Nyquist plot, Nyquist stability criterion, phase and gain margin</li> <li>Loop shaping, lead lag compensation</li> <li>Frequency response interpretation of PID control</li> </ul>
	Time delay systems
	<ul><li>Root locus and frequency response of time delay systems</li><li>Smith predictor</li></ul>
	Digital control
	<ul> <li>Sampled-data systems, difference equations</li> <li>Tustin approximation, digital implementation of PID controllers</li> </ul>
	Software tools
	<ul> <li>Introduction to Matlab, Simulink, Control toolbox</li> <li>Computer-based exercises throughout the course</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Introduction to Control Systems"</li> <li>G.F. Franklin, J.D. Powell and A. Emami-Naeini "Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA, 2009</li> <li>K. Ogata "Modern Control Engineering", Fourth Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 2010</li> <li>R.C. Dorf and R.H. Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA 2010</li> </ul>

Course L0655: Introduction to Control Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

		_
Courses		
litle	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
ractical term 5 (dual study progra		
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	<ul> <li>Successful completion of practical module 4 as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> </ul>	
Knowledge	course C from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course	
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	Dual students	
	• combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with	acqui
	practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the cur	rrent f
	of activity.	
	have a critical understanding of the practical applications of their engineering subject.	
Skills	Dual students	
	apply technical theoretical knowledge to complex, interdisciplinary problems within the company, and eva	aluato
	<ul> <li>apply technical theoretical knowledge to complex, interdisciplinary problems within the company, and eva associated work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action.</li> </ul>	iuate
	<ul> <li> implement the university's application recommendations with regard to their current tasks.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li> develop new solutions as well as procedures and approaches in their field of activity and area of responsibility -</li> </ul>	inclu
	in the case of frequently changing requirements (systemic skills).	
	<ul> <li> are able to analyse and evaluate operational issues using academic methods.</li> </ul>	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
	work responsibly in operational project teams and proactively deal with problems within their team.	
	• represent complex engineering viewpoints, facts, problems and solution approaches in discussions with inte	ernal
	external stakeholders and develop these further together.	
A	Dural shudansha	
Autonomy	Dual students	
	<ul> <li> define goals for their own learning and working processes as engineers.</li> </ul>	
	document and reflect on learning and work processes in their area of responsibility.	
	• document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules, specialisations and research for work as an enginee	er, as
	as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive	e tran
	of knowledge between theory and practice.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement		
Examination		
	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital lear	rning
	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development reflects	-
Start	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proc	
	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	
5	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
-	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory	

Course L2883: Practical term	n 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	<ul> <li>Assigning a future professional field of activity as an engineer (B.Sc.) and associated areas of work</li> <li>Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company up to the intended first assignment after completing their studies or to the assignment completed during the subsequent dual Master's course</li> <li>Taking personal responsibility within a team - in their own area of responsibility and across departments</li> <li>Scheduling the final practical module with a clear correlation to work structures</li> <li>Internal agreement on a potential topic for the Bachelor's dissertation</li> <li>Planning the Bachelor's dissertation within the company in cooperation with TU Hamburg</li> <li>Scheduling the examination phase/sixth study semester</li> </ul> Operational knowledge and skills <ul> <li>Company-specific: dealing with change, team development, responsibility as an engineer in their own future field of work (B.Sc.), dealing with complex contexts and unresolved problems, developing and implementing innovative solutions <ul> <li>Specialising in one field of work (final dissertation)</li> <li>Systemic skills</li> <li>Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul></li></ul>
	Sharing/reflecting on learning     E-portfolio
	<ul> <li>Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer</li> <li>Importance of research and innovation when working as an engineer</li> <li>University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>Betriebliche Dokumente</li> <li>Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer</li> </ul>

Module M1775: Econo	mic and environmental project asse	ssment		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Case studies economic and environ	mental project assessment (L1054)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Basics of Environmental Project Ass	essment (L0860)	Lecture	2	2
Basics of economic project assemer	nt (L2918)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
	environmental point of view; i.e. they will be able to systematize / analyze an intended / planned project on the basis of certain criteria and then, with the help of economic and environmental instruments, evaluate such planned projects on the basis of the specific provision costs and selected environmental parameters. Such an approach includes a basic knowledge in the field of economic calculations (e.g. static and dynamic methods) on the one hand and a basic understanding in relation to the preparation of a life cycle assessment / an eco balance on the other hand. In addition, there is the knowledge to implement these instruments for corresponding specific use cases through balance boundaries to be drawn independently by the students and to interpret the results accordingly. The students are able to apply the methods for an economic evaluation (e.g. annuity method) and for an environmental evaluation (e.g. life cycle assessment / eco balance) to different types of projects - and this related to various frame conditions. They will then be able to evaluate corresponding projects (including energy projects, chemical projects) in economic and environmental terms - and on the basis of this - in a systemic manner, and to make statements about the corresponding economic and environmental limitations. Additionally, students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area, approaches to dealing with them, and place them in their respective context.			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to investigate suitable technical prevaluation criteria - and thus finally under a wide range		sed on economi	c and environmenta
Autonomy	Students will be able to independently access various sources about the field, acquire knowledge, and transform it to address new issues.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 7	/0		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat	ion: Compulsory		
Assignment for the	enering and proprocess Engineering, core quanter	ion. compaisory		

Course L1054: Case studies	ourse L1054: Case studies economic and environmental project assessment		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt, Weitere Mitarbeiter		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content			
Literature	Skripte der Vorlesungen		

Course L0860: Basics of Environmental Project Assessment		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Christoph Hagen Balzer	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	Skript der Vorlesung	

Course L2918: Basics of ecor	nomic project assement
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction; definitions; significance of costs and economic calculations for projects; prices and costs; costs of systems versus costs of individual projects</li> <li>Cost estimates and cost calculations; definitions; cost calculation; cost estimation; calculation of costs for provision of work and power</li> <li>Economic calculation; definitions; methods: static methods, dynamic methods; project view versus view from the overall economy; power and work in economic calculation</li> <li>Consideration of uncertainties in projects; definitions; technical uncertainties; cost uncertainties; other uncertainties</li> <li>Cost projections; approaches and methods; assessment of uncertainties</li> <li>Project financing; definitions; project versus corporate financing; financing models; equity ratio, DSCR; addressing risks in project financing</li> </ul>
Literature	Skript der Vorlesung

Courses				
ītle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
hermal Separation Processes (L01	18)	Lecture	2	2
hermal Separation Processes (L01	1)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
hermal Separation Processes (L01	19)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
eparation Processes (L1159)		Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova			
Admission Requirements	None			
	Recommended requirements: Thermodynami	ics III		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
-				
Knowledge	adsorption	scribe different types of separation process		
	energy demand of a process, the possi	bilities of energy saving, and the selection of s og methods for separation processes and devic	eparation systems	
Skills	<ul> <li>Using the gained knowledge the stude</li> </ul>	nts can select a reasonable system boundary	for a given separa	tion process and
	<ul> <li>close the associated energy and mater</li> <li>The students can use different graph theoretical stages required</li> </ul>	ial balances nical methods for the designing of a separat	ion process and d	efine the amoun
	disadvantages of the process	type of thermal separation process for a give		
	tables)	dependently the needed material properties f	om appropriate so	ources (diagrams
	They can calculate continuous and disc			
		eoretical knowledge in the experimental lab w		
		heoretical background and the content of the	experimental work	with the teacher
		ed knowledge with the content of other lecture ermodynamics, fluid mechanics and chemical		ner for the solutio
Personal Competence Social Competence	• The students can work technical assign	nments in small groups and present the combi	ned results in the t	utorial
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	actical lab work in small groups and organize sults and to document them scientifically in a		ion of labor betw
Autonomy	<ul> <li>The students are capable to obtain the needed information from suitable sources by themselves and assess their quali</li> <li>The students can proof the state of their knowledge with exam resembling assignments and in this way control learning process</li> </ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Le	ecture 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	Yes None Subject theoretical practical work	andTeilnahme am Eingangskolloquium und	schriftliches Protok	oll
Examination				
Examination duration and	150 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the		m, 7 semester): Specialisation Chemical and E		
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technolo	ogies, Focus Renew	able Energy: Elec
	Compulsory			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: C	ompulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Q	Qualification: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate:	Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Comp	ulsory	
		Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable Er		ompulsory
				-

rse L0118: Thermal Separation Processes	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction in the thermal process engineering and to the main features of separation processes</li> <li>Simple equilibrium processes, several steps processes</li> <li>Distillation of binary mixtures, enthalpy-concentration diagrams</li> <li>Extractive and azeotrope distillation, water vapor distillation, stepwise distillation</li> <li>Extraction: separation ternary systems, ternary diagram</li> <li>Multiphase separation including complex mixtures</li> <li>Designing of separation devices without discrete stages</li> <li>Drying</li> <li>Chromatographic separation processes</li> <li>Membrane separation</li> <li>Energy demand of separation processes</li> <li>Advance overview of separation processes</li> <li>Selection of separation processes</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>G. Brunner: Skriptum Thermische Verfahrenstechnik</li> <li>J. King: Separation Processes, McGraw-Hill, 2. Aufl. 1980</li> <li>Sattler: Thermische Trennverfahren, VCH, Weinheim 1995</li> <li>J.D. Seader, E.J. Henley: Separation Process Principles, Wiley, New York, 1998.</li> <li>Mersmann: Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, Springer, 1980</li> <li>Grassmann, Widmer, Sinn: Einführung in die Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, 3. Aufl., Walter de Gruyter, Berlin 1997</li> <li>Brunner, G.: Gas extraction. An introduction to fundamentals of supercritical fluids and the application to separatio processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt; Springer, New York; 1994. ISBN 3-7985-0944-1; ISBN 0-387-91477-3.</li> <li>R. Goedecke (Hrsg.): Fluid-Verfahrenstechnik, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2006.</li> <li>Perry"s Chemical Engineers" Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney (Hrsg.), 6th ed., McGraw-Hill, New Yorl 1984 Ullmann"s Enzyklopädie der Technischen Chemie</li> </ul>

Course L0141: Thermal Sepa	ration Processes
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction in the thermal process engineering and to the main features of separation processes</li> <li>Simple equilibrium processes, several steps processes</li> <li>Distillation of binary mixtures, enthalpy-concentration diagrams</li> <li>Extractive and azeotrope distillation, water vapor distillation, stepwise distillation</li> <li>Extraction: separation ternary systems, ternary diagram</li> <li>Multiphase separation including complex mixtures</li> <li>Designing of separation devices without discrete stages</li> <li>Drying</li> <li>Chromatographic separation processes</li> <li>Membrane separation</li> <li>Energy demand of separation processes</li> <li>Advance overview of separation processes</li> <li>Selection of separation processes</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>G. Brunner: Skriptum Thermische Verfahrenstechnik</li> <li>J. King: Separation Processes, McGraw-Hill, 2. Aufl. 1980</li> <li>Sattler: Thermische Trennverfahren, VCH, Weinheim 1995</li> <li>J.D. Seader, E.J. Henley: Separation Process Principles, Wiley, New York, 1998.</li> <li>Mersmann: Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, Springer, 1980</li> <li>Grassmann, Widmer, Sinn: Einführung in die Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, 3. Aufl., Walter de Gruyter, Berlin 1997</li> <li>Brunner, G.: Gas extraction. An introduction to fundamentals of supercritical fluids and the application to separation processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt; Springer, New York; 1994. ISBN 3-7985-0944-1 ; ISBN 0-387-91477-3 .</li> <li>R. Goedecke (Hrsg.): Fluid-Verfahrenstechnik, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2006.</li> <li>Perry"s Chemical Engineers" Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney (Hrsg.), 6th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York 1984 Ullmann"s Enzyklopädie der Technischen Chemie</li> </ul>

Course L0119: Thermal Sepa	ration Processes
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction in the thermal process engineering and to the main features of separation processes</li> <li>Simple equilibrium processes, several steps processes</li> <li>Distillation of binary mixtures, enthalpy-concentration diagrams</li> <li>Extractive and azeotrope distillation, water vapor distillation, stepwise distillation</li> <li>Extraction: separation ternary systems, ternary diagram</li> <li>Multiphase separation including complex mixtures</li> <li>Designing of separation devices without discrete stages</li> <li>Drying</li> <li>Chromatographic separation processes</li> <li>Membrane separation processes</li> <li>Advance overview of separation processes</li> <li>Selection of separation processes</li> <li>The students work on tasks in small groups and present their results in front of all students.</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>G. Brunner: Skriptum Thermische Verfahrenstechnik</li> <li>J. King: Separation Processes, McGraw-Hill, 2. Aufl. 1980</li> <li>Sattler: Thermische Trennverfahren, VCH, Weinheim 1995</li> <li>J.D. Seader, E.J. Henley: Separation Process Principles, Wiley, New York, 1998.</li> <li>Mersmann: Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, Springer, 1980</li> <li>Grassmann, Widmer, Sinn: Einführung in die Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, 3. Aufl., Walter de Gruyter, Berlin 1997</li> <li>Brunner, G.: Gas extraction. An introduction to fundamentals of supercritical fluids and the application to separation processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt; Springer, New York; 1994. ISBN 3-7985-0944-1; ISBN 0-387-91477-3.</li> <li>R. Goedecke (Hrsg.): Fluid-Verfahrenstechnik, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2006.</li> <li>Perry"s Chemical Engineers" Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney (Hrsg.), 6th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York 1984 Ullmann"s Enzyklopädie der Technischen Chemie</li> </ul>

Course L1159: Separation Pr	ocesses
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students work on eight different experiments in this practical course. For every one of the eight experiments, a colloquium
	takes place in which the students explain and discuss the theoretical background and its translation into practice with staff and fellow students.
	The students work small groups with a high degree of division of labor. For every experiment, the students write a report. They receive instructions in terms of scientific writing as well as feedback on their own reports and level of scientific writing so they can increase their capabilities in this area.
	Topics of the practical course:
	<ul> <li>Introduction in the thermal process engineering and to the main features of separation processes</li> <li>Simple equilibrium processes, several steps processes</li> <li>Distillation of binary mixtures, enthalpy-concentration diagrams</li> <li>Extractive and azeotrope distillation, water vapor distillation, stepwise distillation</li> <li>Extraction: separation ternary systems, ternary diagram</li> <li>Multiphase separation including complex mixtures</li> <li>Designing of separation devices without discrete stages</li> <li>Drying</li> <li>Chromatographic separation processes</li> <li>Membrane separation</li> <li>Energy demand of separation processes</li> <li>Advance overview of separation processes</li> <li>Selection of separation processes</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>G. Brunner: Skriptum Thermische Verfahrenstechnik</li> <li>J. King: Separation Processes, McGraw-Hill, 2. Aufl. 1980</li> <li>Sattler: Thermische Trennverfahren, VCH, Weinheim 1995</li> <li>J.D. Seader, E.J. Henley: Separation Process Principles, Wiley, New York, 1998.</li> <li>Mersmann: Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, Springer, 1980</li> <li>Grassmann, Widmer, Sinn: Einführung in die Thermische Verfahrenstechnik, 3. Aufl., Walter de Gruyter, Berlin 1997</li> <li>Brunner, G.: Gas extraction. An introduction to fundamentals of supercritical fluids and the application to separation processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt; Springer, New York; 1994. ISBN 3-7985-0944-1; ISBN 0-387-91477-3.</li> <li>R. Goedecke (Hrsg.): Fluid-Verfahrenstechnik, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2006.</li> <li>Perry"s Chemical Engineers" Handbook, R.H. Perry, D.W. Green, J.O. Maloney (Hrsg.), 6th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York 1984 Ullmann"s Enzyklopädie der Technischen Chemie</li> </ul>

Module M0670: Partic	le Technology	and Solids Proce	ess Engineering			
Courses						
Title			Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Particle Technology I (L0434)			Lectu	re	2	3
Particle Technology I (L0435)			Recita	ation Section (small)	1	1
Particle Technology I (L0440)			Practi	cal Course	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Stefan Heinrich					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	keine					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	cessfully, students have r	eached the following lear	rning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	After successful com	pletion of the module stu	dents are able to			
	• name and over	Jain processes and unit of	anarations of colids proce	co onginooring		
		lain processes and unit-o		• •		
	• characterize p	articles, particle distribut		buik properties		
Cl://l-						
SKIIIS	Students are able to					
	<ul> <li>choose and de</li> </ul>	esign apparatuses and pro	ocesses for solids process	sing according to the d	esired solids prop	erties of the produc
	<ul> <li>asses solids w</li> </ul>	ith respect to their behav	vior in solids processing st	teps		
	<ul> <li>document the</li> </ul>	ir work scientifically.				
Personal Competence						
Personal Competence	The students are ak	la ta discuss scientifis t	opics orally with other s	tudanta ar caiontifia r	arcanal and to a	lovelon colutions fo
Social Competence		ole to discuss scientific to	opics orally with other s	tudents of scientific p		levelop solutions to
4	technical-scientific is	÷ .				
Autonomy	Students are able to	analyze and solve question	ons regarding solid partic	les independently.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 110, Study Time in L	ecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	Yes None	Written elaboration	sechs Berichte (pro	Versuch ein Bericht) à	5-10 Seiten	
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 minutes					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering	Science (German progra	m, 7 semester): Speciali	sation Green Technolo	gies, Focus Wate	r and Environmenta
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective	e Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Chemical and Bioengineering: Compulsory				npulsory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Engineering Science:	Specialisation Chemical	and Bioprocess Engineer	ing: Compulsory		
	-	Energy, Water, Climate: S	•	nnologies: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Process Engineering:	Core Qualification: Comp	oulsory			

Course L0434: Particle Technology I		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Description of particles and particle distributions</li> <li>Description of a separation process</li> <li>Description of a particle mixture</li> <li>Particle size reduction</li> <li>Agglomeration, particle size enlargement</li> <li>Storage and flow of bulk solids</li> <li>Basics of fluid/particle flows</li> <li>classifying processes</li> <li>Separation of particles from fluids</li> <li>Basic fluid mechanics of fluidized beds</li> <li>Pneumatic and hydraulic transport</li> </ul>	
Literature	Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie,	
	Leipzig, 1990.	
	Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.	

Course L0435: Particle Technology I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0440: Particle Technology I		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Heinrich	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Sieving</li> <li>Bulk properties</li> <li>Size reduction</li> <li>Mixing</li> <li>Gas cyclone</li> <li>Blaine-test, filtration</li> <li>Sedimentation</li> </ul>	
Literature	Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990. Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.	

		gn				
Courses						
				<b>T</b>	Line (sul-	<u></u>
Fitle				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Conceptual Process Design (L3217)				Lecture	2	3
Conceptual Process Design (L3218)				Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Conceptual Process Design (L3219)				Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski					
Admission Requirements	None					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Process engineering fundar	mentals, in particu	lar unit operation	s in mechanical and therm	al process engine	eering and chemi
Knowledge	reaction engineering					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfull	ly, students have re	ached the followir	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students are able to					
	- classify and formulate glob	bal balance equatio	ns and linear mate	erial balance models for proc	cess engineering s	ystems
	- understand and apply syst	tem concepts				
	- explain and apply strategi	es for the synthesis	of reactors in the	synthesis of separation syst	ems	
	- understand PINCH analyse	25				
	- specify static and dynamic	c methods of cost a	nd profitability cal	culation		
	- Specify static and dynamic	c methods of cost a	nd profitability cal	culation		
Skills	<ul> <li>Students are enabled to</li> <li>prepare mass and energy balances of processes and calculate the flows</li> <li>calculate mass flows in complex process engineering plants with the aid of linear material balance models</li> <li>solve balance equalization problems</li> <li>perform structured process synthesis for reactors</li> <li>perform structured process synthesis for separation systems</li> <li>Carry out PINCH analyses</li> </ul>					
	- make quantitative stateme	ents about manufad	turing costs and t	he economic efficiency of pr	oduction processe	25
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to develo	p solutions togethe	r in heterogeneou	s small groups		
Autonomy	Students are enabled to acquire knowledge independently on the basis of further literature					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 11	.0, Study Time in Le	cture 70			
Credit points						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form		Description			
	Yes 10 % Subj	ect theoretical	and			
	prac	tical work				
	No 5 % Midte	erm				
Examination						
Examination duration and						
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science	e (German progran	n, 7 semester): Spe	ecialisation Chemical and Bio	pengineering: Con	npulsory
	Bioprocess Engineering: Cor	re Qualification: Co	mpulsory			
Following Curricula				lcon		
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Er	igineering: Core Qu	alification: Compu	lisory		
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Er Engineering Science: Specia					
Following Curricula	Engineering Science: Specia	alisation Chemical a	nd Bioprocess Eng		lsory	

Course L3217: Conceptual Pr	rocess Design	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Methods and tools	
	- Global balances, flowsheets of processes, balance compensation and data validation	
	Process synthesis	
	- Structure of process engineering processes, decision levels in process development, reactor synthesis, synthesis of separa	
	processes, alternatives and selection criteria, energy integration	
	Cost accounting and project management	
	Manufacturing costs, investment costs, economic evaluation and fundamentals of project management	
Literature	E. Blass, Entwicklung verfahrenstechnischer Prozesse, Springer, 1997	
	K. Sattler, W. Kasper, Verfahrentechnische Anlagen, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2000	
	W.D. Seider et al., Product and Process Design Principles, Wiley, 2016	
	R. Smith, Chemical Process Design and Integration, Wiley, 2016	
	G.H. Vogel, Verfahrensentwicklung, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2002	

ourse L3218: Conceptual Process Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Mirko Skiborowski	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L3219: Conceptual P	Course L3219: Conceptual Process Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	of. Mirko Skiborowski		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

#### **Specialization Bio Engineering**

_				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Genetics and Molecular Biology (L0889)		Project-/problem-based Learning Lecture	1 2	1 2
Genetics and Molecular Biology (LO Molecular Biology Lab Course (LO89		Practical Course	3	3
	Prof. Johannes Gescher			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Lecture Microbiology			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After successfully finishing this module students an	e able		
	• to give an even view of the basis genetic pro-	responsible the coll		
	<ul> <li>to give an overview of the basic genetic proc</li> <li>to explain basic molecularbiological methods</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>to give an overview of -omics strategies</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>to explain genetic differences between pro-</li> </ul>	and eukarvotes		
o. ///				
Skills	Students are able to			
	consider safety measurements when working	g in the laboratory		
	work sterile			
	<ul> <li>cultivate microorganisms aerobically</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>measure enzyme activity</li> <li>identify microorganisms based and physiological assays and 16S rRNA encoding gene sequences</li> <li>apply core knowledge of the lectures "Biochemistry" and "Microbiology" in laboratory experiments</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>scientific poster design and presentation</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>conduct laboratory experiments in teams</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>conduct laboratory experiments in teams</li> <li>write protocols in teams</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>develop solutions for given problems</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>develop and distribute work assignments for</li> </ul>	given problems		
		in discussions with fellow students and tutors		
	<ul> <li>present and discuss their own scientific post</li> </ul>			
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>search information for a given problem by the</li> </ul>	emselves		
	• prepare summaries of their search results fo	r the team		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture	84		
Credit points				
Course achievement		Description		
		Erstellung und Präsentation eines wissenscha	ftlichen Poster	S
	practical work			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 min			
scale				
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s		gineering: Com	pulsory
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatic			

Course L0889: Genetics and	ourse L0889: Genetics and Molecular Biology		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0886: Genetics and	Molecular Biology	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher	
Language		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	- Organisation, structure and function of procaryotic DNA	
	- DNA replication, transcription, translation	
	- Regulation of gene expression	
	- Mechanisms of gene transfer, recombination, transposition	
	Nutatuion and DNA repair	
	DNA cloning	
	DNA sequencing	
	Polymerase chain reaction	
	- Genome sequencing, (meta)genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics	
Literature	Rolf Knippers, Molekulare Genetik, Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart	
	Munk, K. (ed.), Genetik, 2010, Thieme Verlag	
	John Ringo, <b>Genetik kompakt</b> , 2006, Elsevier GmbH, München	
	T. A. Brown, Gene und Genome, 2007, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag,	
	Jochen Graw, Genetik, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg	

Course L0890: Molecular Bio	logy Lab Course	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	Widespread techniques of microbiological, biochemical and genetic approaches will be taught during this course.	
	Before the practical conduct of the experiments a colloquium takes place in which the students explain, reflect and discuss the theoretical basics and their translation into practice.	
	The students write up a report for every experiment. They receive feedback to their level of scientific writing (citation methods, labeling of graphs, etc.), so that they can improve their competence in this field over the course of the practical course.	
	Topics and Methods of the course include:	
	- Morphology and growth of different bacteria strains	
	- Measuring of microbial growth by turbidity	
	- Preparation of several culture media	
	- Strain identification by gram staining and analytical profile index (API test)	
	- Genetic background identification by 16S rRNA analysis	
	- Microscopy	
	- BLAST analyses	
	- Colony PCR procedure	
	- Enzyme activity measurements and kinetics (Michaelis-Menten equation, Lineweaver-Burk plot)	
	- Enzymes as biocatalysts (exemplarily use of enzymes in detergents)	
	- Measurement of protein concentrations (Bradford protein assay)	
	- Qualitative and quantitative enzyme activity assay	
Literature	Brock Mikrobiologie / Brock Microbiology (Michael T. Madigan, John M. Martinko)	
	Mikrobiologisches Grundpraktikum (Steve K. Alexander, Dennis Strete)	

Module M1765: Biopr					
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Bioprocess Technology II (L2896)		Lecture	2	4	
Bioprocess Technology II (L2897)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Anna-Lena Heins				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>					
Knowledge	Content of module "Biological and biochemical fundamentals"				
	Content of module "Bioprocess Technology     Content of module "Fundamentals in Malas				
	Content of module "Fundamentals in Molec	cular Blology			
	After taking part successfully, students have read	had the following learning results			
Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reac	ned the following learning results			
	After successful completion of this module, studer	nts should be able			
Knowieuge	Arter succession completion of this module, stude				
	<ul> <li>explain the microbial, energetic and engine</li> </ul>	eering principles of biotechnological product	ion processes,		
	<ul> <li>assess substance transport effects in heter</li> </ul>	ogeneous processes with immobilized enzy	mes and cells		
	<ul> <li>classify and apply approaches to mathema</li> </ul>	tical modeling of biotechnological processes	5		
	<ul> <li>explain the essential features of typical bio</li> </ul>	preactors and select suitable bioreactors for	different biotec	hnological producti	
	processes,				
	understand and quantify transport phenomena in bioreactors and consider them for bioprocess scale-up				
	explain and design typical downstream processes for bio-processes,				
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	s for different types of fermentation processes		
	classify the legal framework for handling biological materials.				
Skills	<ul> <li>After successful completion of this module, students should be able to</li> <li>to identify scientific questions or possible practical problems for concrete industrial applications (e.g. cultivation microorganisms and animal cells) and to formulate solutions,</li> <li>evaluate heterogeneous processes with immobilized enzymes and cells with regard to mass transport effects</li> <li>to assess the application of scale-up criteria for different types of bioreactors and processes and to apply these criteria given problems (e.g. microbial and cell culture processes),</li> <li>to formulate questions for the analysis and optimization of real biotechnological production processes and appropria solutions.</li> </ul>				
Personal Competence Social Competence	After completion of this module participants shou take position to their own opinions and increase th		small teams to e	enhance the ability	
Autonomy	After completion of this module participants are able to acquire new sources of knowledge and apply their knowledge to previousl unknown issues and to present these.				
Workland in User	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Last	170 56			
Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ייכ אוג			
Course achievement					
Examination					
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisat	tion Bio Engineering: Compulsory			
Following Curricula					

Course L2896: Bioprocess Te	chnology II			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Anna-Lena Heins, Prof. Andreas Liese			
Language				
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	• Introduction: state-of-the-art and development trends of microbial and biocatalytic bioprocesses, introduction to the lecture			
	Medium design and optimization, sterilization			
	<ul> <li>mathematical description of material transport effects in heterogeneous reactions with immobilized enzymes, microorganisms or cells</li> </ul>			
	Basic concepts for mathematical models for bio-processes			
	Bioreactors - concepts, design, control, operation, scale-up			
	<ul> <li>Downstream processing in biotechnological production processes</li> <li>Selected biotechnological production processes (e.g. antibiotics, amino acids, therapeutic antibodies)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Selected biotechnological production processes (e.g. antibiotics, amino acids, therapeutic antibiodies)</li> <li>Repititorium</li> </ul>			
	• Replatorium			
Literature	P. F. Stanbury, A. Whitaker, S. J. Hall, Principles of Fermentation Technology, 3 <sup>rd</sup> . Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2016.			
	H. Chmiel, R. Takors, D. Weuster-Botz (Herausgeber): Bioprozeßtechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2018			
	R.H. Balz et al.: Manual of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology, 3. edition, ASM Press, 2010			
	H.W. Blanch, D. Clark: Biochemical Engineering, Taylor & Francis, 1997			
	P. M. Doran: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, 2. edition, Academic Press, 2013			
	V.C. Hass, R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2011			

Course L2897: Bioprocess Te	chnology II	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Anna-Lena Heins, Prof. Andreas Liese	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	• Introduction: state-of-the-art and development trends of microbial and biocatalytic bioprocesses, introduction to the lecture	
	Medium design and optimization, sterilization	
	Mass transport effects for immobilised enzymes, microorganisms and cells	
	Bioreactors - design, scale-up	
	Downstream processing in biotechnological production processes	
	Selected biotechnological production processes (e.g. antibiotics, amino acids, therapeutic antibodies)	
	The students present exercises and discuss them with their fellow students and faculty.	
Literature	P. F. Stanbury, A. Whitaker, S. J. Hall, Principles of Fermentation Technology, 3 <sup>rd</sup> . Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2016.	
	H. Chmiel, R. Takors, D. Weuster-Botz (Herausgeber): Bioprozeßtechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2018	
	R.H. Balz et al.: Manual of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology, 3. edition, ASM Press, 2010	
	H.W. Blanch, D. Clark: Biochemical Engineering, Taylor & Francis, 1997	
	P. M. Doran: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, 2. edition, Academic Press, 2013	
	V.C. Hass, R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2011	

Module M1766: Adva	nced Practical Course in Bio	engineering			
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk CP		
Advanced Practical Course in Bioer	ngineering (L2898)	Practical Course	2 3		
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Liese				
Admission Requirements					
<b>Recommended Previous</b>					
Knowledge	Content of module "Biological and biochemical fundamentals"				
	Content of module "Fundamentals     Content of module "Bioprocess To	•••			
	<ul> <li>Content of module "Bioprocess Te</li> <li>Content of module "Bioprocess Te</li> </ul>	••			
	• content of module bioprocess re	chilology ii			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	ave reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	After successful completion of this modu	le, students know			
	<ul> <li>the relevant strategies for the des</li> </ul>	ign and scale-up of a production plant for a r	microbial processes (up-stream).		
	-		tors for different biotechnological production		
	processes,				
	<ul> <li>process strategies for fermentation</li> </ul>	n processes,			
	tools for the optimization of process strategies,				
	<ul> <li>the peculiarities and solution approaches for different biotechnological production processes.</li> </ul>				
Skills	<ul> <li>After successful completion of this module, students should be able to</li> <li>explain and apply the relevant strategies for the design and scale-up of a production plant for a microbial processe stream),</li> <li>explain the relevant features of typical bioreactors and select suitable bioreactors for different biotechnological produprocesses,</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>explain and select process strategies for fermentation processes,</li> </ul>				
	apply tools for the optimization of	process strategies,			
	<ul> <li>to understand and describe the period</li> </ul>	eculiarities and solution approaches for differ	ent biotechnological production processes.		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	After completion of this module participation	ants should be able to debate technical ques	stions in small teams to enhance the ability		
	take position to their own opinions and in	ncrease their capacity for teamwork.			
Autonomy	After completion of this module participa	ints are able to acquire new sources of know	ledge and apply their knowledge to previous		
	unknown issues and to present these.				
	-				
Workload in Hours		in Lecture 28			
Credit points					
Course achievement					
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work				
Examination duration and	Presentation and colloqium				
scale	Chemical and Rieprocess Engineering C	acciplication Rio Engineering: Computers			
Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: S	pecialisation Bio Engineering: Compulsory			
Following Curricula					

Course L2898: Advanced Pra	ctical Course in Bioengineering
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Liese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In groups, the students plan a production plant for a microbial process (up-stream) using the "Bioprocess Trainer" software from Hass & Pörtner "Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik". The design of the production plant should combine two major topics: plant technology (bioreactors, type, power input, gassing, stirrer, scale-up, etc.) and processes strategy (process modes, feeding strategies, etc.). The results are presented in presentations on the current status of the work and a final presentation and summarized in a written elaboration.
Literature	V.C. Hass, R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2011 H. Chmiel, R. Takors, D. Weuster-Botz (Herausgeber): Bioprozesstechnik, Springer Spektrum, 2018

Module M1762: Mate	rial Engineering				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Material Engineering (L2894)		Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible	Dr. Marko Hoffmann				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>					
Knowledge	General and Inorganic Chemistry     Bhase Equilibria Thermodynamics				
	Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	A basic knowledge of materials science is necessary for t	he design of process plants a	nd apparatus with the as	sociated piping.	
	module therefore focuses on ferrous materials, although	polymer materials and cerar	mics are also covered. A	basic understand	
	of atomic structure, microstructure, phase transformatic	n, diffusion, state diagrams,	and alloy formation, am	nong other things	
	necessary for materials selection and for the evaluation	of corrosion and wear proc	esses, which students sl	hould acquire in t	
	one-semester module. Students will also have basic kn	wledge in the area of mec	hanical properties of ma	terials including	
	essential methods of materials testing and the corrosion				
	knowledge of the main types of steel used in process en			-	
	of steels in practice in the context of time-temperature tr			deathene proces	
	of steels in produce in the context of time-temperature in		alagrams).		
Skills	Students will be able to select suitable materials for the design of process plants and apparatus. Mechanical properties such a				
	strength, ductility, toughness and fatigue strength are	e taken into account. Stude	ents can also specify m	easures to incre	
	corrosion resistance. In addition to specifying strength	n-increasing measures, stud	ents may select other i	measures to mo	
	mechanical properties, such as heat treatment processes				
Personal Competence					
	The students are able to work out results in groups and	document them, provide a	opropriate feedback and	handle feedback	
boelar competence	their own performance constructively.				
Autonomy	Students are able to independently assess their level of	f learning and reflect on the	eir weaknesses and stre	ngths in the field	
	materials engineering. Students are also able to indeper	idently seek out information	from subject-specific pu	blications and rel	
	this to the context of the course, e.g. when selecting a m	aterial for a process engineer	ring apparatus.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Credit points	3				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Chemical	and Bioengineering: Con	npulsory	
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Che	mical Engineering: Compulso	ory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bio	Engineering: Elective Compu	lsory		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compuls	arv			

Course L2894: Material Engir	neering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marko Hoffmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Atomic structure and bonding</li> <li>Structure of solids</li> <li>Miller indices</li> <li>Imperfections in solids</li> <li>Texture</li> <li>Diffusion</li> <li>Mechanical properties</li> <li>Dislocations and strengthening mechanisms</li> <li>Phase transformations</li> <li>Phase diagrams, iron-carbon phase diagram</li> <li>Metallic materials</li> <li>Corrosion</li> <li>Polymeric materials</li> <li>Ceramic materials</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Bargel, HJ.; Schulze, G. (Hrsg.): Werkstoffkunde. Berlin u.a., Springer Vieweg, 2012.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 1. München u.a., Hanser, 2009.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 2. München u.a., Hanser, 2008.</li> <li>Callister, W. D.; Rethwisch, D. G.: Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik: eine Einführung, Übersetzungshrsg.: Scheffler, M., 1. Auflage, Weinheim, Wiley-VCH, 2013.</li> <li>Seidel, W. W.,Hahn, F.: Werkstofftechnik. München u.a., Hanser, 2012.</li> </ul>

Module M0608: Basics	s of Electrical En	gineering			
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
asics of Electrical Engineering (LO	290)		Lecture	3	4
Basics of Electrical Engineering (LO	292)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Basics of mathematics				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part succes	sfully, students have r	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge		function of electric ar	grams for electric and electronic circuits wi d electronic componentes and can present for calculations.		
Skills			lectronic circuits with few components and electrical engineering for this.	to calculate selec	ted quantities in t
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are enabled to collaborate in interdisciplinary teams with electrical engineering as a common language				
Autonomy	With this, they are learning communication in a target-oriented communication style, are able to understand interfaces in neighboring engineering disciplines and learn about commonalities but also limits in the different directions of engineering. Students are able independently to analyse electric and electronic circuits and to calculate selected quantities in the circuits.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time	e 110. Study Time in L	ecture 70		
Credit points		, ,			
	CompulsoryBonusNo20 %	Form Subject theoretical practical work	Description andWährend des Semesters werden Ha Aufgaben vergeben, für die durch S nachgewiesen werden muss.		
Examination	Subject theoretical and	practical work			
Examination duration and	135 minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering	: Core Qualification: Co	mpulsory		
Following Curricula			isation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
			isation Chemical Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory	
			Core Qualification: Compulsory		
			n Management and Processes: Elective Com	ipulsory	
	,	•	anning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering Orientation Studies: Cor				
	Naval Architecture: Core				
	Process Engineering: Co				
	Engineering and Manag		stics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Production	on Management an	d Processes: Electi
	Compulsory				

Course L0290: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis
	AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power
	Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer
	Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:
	ETB 122
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren

Course L0292: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Excercises to the analysis of circuits and the calculation of electrical quantities th the topics:
Literature	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309 Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:
	Ralf Korles, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "laschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122 "Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren

Engineering					
Module M1498: Pract	ice of Process Engineering				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Practice in Process Engineering (L2		Project Seminar	2	2	
Lectures for Pratice of Process Eng		Seminar	1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	After passing this module the students h	ave the ability to:			
		ortant field on process and bioprocess engineerin r different fields in process engineering.	ng,		
	<ul> <li>explain some working methods for</li> </ul>	r different fields in process engineering.			
Skills	Skills After successfully completing this module, students are able to				
	<ul> <li>prepare a written summary of a process engineering topic</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>to briefly present and discuss a to</li> </ul>		-1		
	<ul> <li>to roughly describe independently</li> </ul>	v typical process engineering and biotechnologic	al processes by mean	s of notes.	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students are able to				
	work out results in groups and doo				
	<ul> <li>provide appropriate feedback and</li> </ul>	handle feedback on their own performance con	structively.		
Autonomy	The students are able to estimate their	progress of learning by themselves and to del	iberate their lack of k	nowledge in Proce	
	Engineering and Bioprocess Engineering.				
	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time	In Lecture 42			
Credit points					
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work				
	1 DIN A4 page report to be handed out to	o the person responsible for the module + prese	entation at the end of	the semester	
scale					
•	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification				
Following Curricula		pecialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Con			
		pecialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulso	iry		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory			

Course L2271: Practice in Pro	ocess Engineering
Тур	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The following activities can be credited to students:
	<ul> <li>Internships in industry (e.g. also during the semester break)</li> <li>Completed practical projects with construction and workshop activities (basic internship) at institutes of the faculty</li> <li>Activities on experimental plants at institutes of the faculty</li> <li>Own project in the student workshop</li> <li>Small projects in the FabLab</li> </ul>
Literature	

Course L2272: Lectures for P	Pratice of Process Engineering
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The following events can be credited as lectures:
	<ul> <li>Ring-Lectures</li> <li>VT Colloquia</li> <li>Presentations of Master Thesises</li> <li>For further information please visit https://www.tuhh.de/verfahrenstechnik/lehre.html</li> </ul>
Literature	

-				
Courses				
<b>Title</b> Bioinformatics (L2899)		<b>Typ</b> Seminar	Hrs/wk 2	<b>СР</b> 3
	Prof. Johannes Gescher			-
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Students should be familiar with the basics of r	nolecular biology and genetics, and ha	ive knowledge of microbi	ial cultivation.
Knowledge	In addition, prior knowledge of DNA sequencing experience with command line based compute		ee of life is advantageou:	s. Also helpful is sor
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	During the course, students gain knowledge previously uncharacterized microbial metabolic the growth of microbial communities.			
Skills	By the end of the seminar, participants will be large data sets. Specifically, applications for characterizing microbial systems.			
	Topics covered in the course:			
	- Genome sequencing on a MinION			
	- De novo genome assembly			
	- Metagenome analyses			
	- Functional and taxonomic annotation of gene	sequences		
	- Construction of phylogenetic trees			
	- Representation of metabolic pathways			
	- Genome mining			
	- Protein structure analyses			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Tasks are worked on in groups. Whereby a clear chosen for communication in the group.	ar presentation of the used parameter	s, methods and interme	diate results must l
Autonomy	Students will be able to summarize their finding	gs from the completed subtasks in a re	eport.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lec	ture 28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	Presentation and colloqium			
scale Assignment for the				

Course L2899: Bioinformatic	S
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Johannes Gescher
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Methods to assess DNA sequencingdata, including:
	<ul> <li>Genome sequencing on a MinION</li> <li>De novo genome assembly</li> <li>Metagenome analyses</li> <li>Functional and taxonomic annotation of gene sequences</li> <li>Construction of phylogenetic trees</li> <li>Representation of metabolic pathways</li> <li>Genome mining</li> <li>Protein structure analyses</li> </ul>
Literature	Relevante Literatur wird im Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt.

Courses				
Fitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
ntroduction to Management (L088) Exercise Introduction to Manageme		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	3 2	3 3
Module Responsible		Necleation Section (Smail)	2	5
Admission Requirements	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business			
Knowledge	basic knowledge of Mathematics and business			
-	After taking part successfully, students have reach	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence	After taking part successivity, stadents have react	ice the following learning results		
Knowledge	After taking this module, students know the impor	rtant basics of many different areas in Busi	ness and Manage	ement, from Planr
	and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and	d also to Investment and Controlling. In part	icular they are a	ble to
	explain the differences between Econom	lics and Management and the sub-discip	lines in Manage	ment and to na
	important definitions from the field of Mana			
	<ul> <li>explain the most important aspects of and</li> </ul>	•	t important aspe	cts of entreprneu
	projects			
	describe and explain basic business fund	ctions as production, procurement and s	ourcing, supply	chain manageme
	organization and human ressource manage	ment, information management, innovation	i management ar	nd marketing
	<ul> <li>explain the relevance of planning and dependence</li> </ul>	ecision making in Business, esp. in situa	tions under mul	tiple objectives
	uncertainty, and explain some basic metho			
	<ul> <li>state basics from accounting and costing ar</li> </ul>	nd selected controlling methods.		
Skills	Students are able to analyse business units with r out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In parti		ojectives, strateg	ies etc.) and to ca
	out an Entrepreneursnip project in a team. In part			
	<ul> <li>analyse Management goals and structure the</li> </ul>	nem appropriately		
	analyse organisational and staff structures	of companies		
	<ul> <li>apply methods for decision making under making</li> </ul>	nultiple objectives, under uncertainty and ur	nder risk	
	<ul> <li>analyse production and procurement system</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>analyse and apply basic methods of market</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>select and apply basic methods from mathe</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>apply basic methods from accounting, costi</li> </ul>	ing and controlling to predefined problems		
Personal Competence				
	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>work successfully in a team of students</li> </ul>			
	to apply their knowledge from the lecture to	o an entrepreneurship project and write a co	oherent report or	the project
	to communicate appropriately and			
	<ul> <li>to cooperate respectfully with their fellow st</li> </ul>	tudents.		
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	<ul> <li>work in a team and to organize the team th</li> </ul>	emselves		
	• to write a report on their project.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lectu	Ire 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	several written exams during the semester plus fin	nal test (90 minutes)		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
-	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisatio			
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation		lsory	
i onothing curricula	• • •		-	
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation			
, choning carried	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	ulsory		
		•		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory	ory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory	ory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory ion Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory ion Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls sory	ory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory ion Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls sory /: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Electrical Engineering and Information Technology	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory ion Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls sory /: Core Qualification: Compulsory cialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls	sory	mpulsory
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Spec	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory ion Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls sory /: Core Qualification: Compulsory cialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls cialisation Energy Systems / Renewable Ene	sory rgies: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisati Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Spec Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Spec	ion Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory ion Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls sory /: Core Qualification: Compulsory cialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls cialisation Energy Systems / Renewable Ene cialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com	sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory	ompulsory

	Engineering
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and Al: Compulsory
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
L	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.
	Why this course is essential: Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools a
	basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams. Content:
	In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions: 1. How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea?
	<ol> <li>How do you develop a business model from a business idea?</li> <li>How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service?</li> </ol>
	<ul><li>4. How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy?</li><li>5. How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?</li></ul>
	What you will learn and get:
	At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do s Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork.
Litoratura	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Module M1769: Regu	atory aspects of biological	agents		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Regulatory aspects of biological ag	ents (L2865)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Anna-Lena Heins			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	1. Experience in the general operation of	of industrial chemical and bioprocesses		
Knowledge	2. Knowledge of biological relationships	and substance groups		
	3. Experience with the handling of haza	rdous substances, which has been acquired in la	aboratory experiments	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students	have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After successfully participating in the co	ourse "Regulatory Aspects of Biological Agents",	students can	
	- explain the legal framework for biotec	hnological and chemical work,		
	- Illustrate excerpts from e.g. the Act	on the Implementation of Measures of Occupa-	tional Safety and Heal	th, Biological Ager
Ordinance, Infection Protection Act, German Chemicals Act, Hazardous Substances Ordinance, Genetic Engineer		eering Act Stem C		
	Act, and Embryo Protection Act,			
	- Assign genetic engineering work and e	equipment in biotechnological genetic laboratori	es according to the sec	curity level,
	- Assign current Good Manufacturing P	ractice (cGMP) with reference to the EU-GMP gu	idelines as well as inte	ernational regulation
	and guidelines for biopharmaceuticals (	ICH guidelines).		
Skills	Students will be able to evaluate biote framework.	chnological work with not modified and genetic	ally modified organism	ns based on the lea
Personal Competence				
-	Students are prepared for the independ	lent assessment of legal issues, especially in the	biotechnological field.	
Autonomy	Students will be able to responsibly alig	n and perform their own work with knowledge o	f the legal situation an	d assist colleagues
	assessing the legal situation.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	e in Lecture 28		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: 9	Specialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
Following Curricula	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Cli			

Course L2865: Regulatory as	Course L2865: Regulatory aspects of biological agents			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Dr. Johannes Möller			
Language	DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	This lecture deals with the legal framework of biotechnological and chemical work. On the basis of the acts and ordinacesto be considered (e.g. Occupational Health and Safety Act, Biological Substances Ordinance, Genetic Engineering Act, etc.), the legal frameworks are explained. In addition, requirements for safety classifications of genetic engineering work and the equipment of laboratories for genetic engineering work genetic are presented. Furthermore, national and international requirements for drug production with industrial reference are discussed.			
Literature	Die zum Zeitpunkt der Vorlesung gültigen Gesetze werden in der Vorlesung dargestellt und bekanntgegeben.			

#### **Specialization Chemical Engineering**

#### Module M1715: Renewable Energies

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fuels II (L3143)		Lecture	1	1
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Upon completion of this module, students will be	able to provide an overview of characteristic	s of renewable e	nergy systems. Th
	will be able to explain the issues that arise in th	nese systems. Furthermore, they are able to	explain knowled	ge of energy supp
	energy distribution and energy trading in this co			
	can explain this knowledge in detail for such er			
	environmental impact of using renewable energ			
	options.			
Skills	Students are able to apply methodologies for det	termining energy demand or energy supply t	o different types	of renewable ener
	systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such e	energy systems technically, ecologically and	economically as	well as systemica
and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem. Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to clas respective context.		necessary for this	s in a subject-spec	
		classify them in t		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to investigate suitable techni	cal alternatives and ultimately evaluate the	m based on tech	nical. economic a
	ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability			
		, h		
Autonomy	Students will be able to independently access on	urses about the field acquire knowledge and	transform it to a	ddroca now icayoa
Autonomy	Students will be able to independently access so	urces about the field, acquire knowledge and	transform it to a	daress new issues
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lectu	IFE 84		
Credit points				
Course achievement	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 mm			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Green Technolog	es: Compulsory	
Following Curricula			cs. compuisory	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisat			
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisat			
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisat	tion water and Environment: Elective Compu	sory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Cor Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls	re Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L3143: Fuels II		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Karsten Wilbrand	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Regulatory requirements of "alternative" fuels (e.g. RED)</li> <li>Overview of today's alternative fuels</li> <li>o Biodiesel / HEFA</li> </ul>	
	o Bioethanol o Biomethane	
	<ul><li>Other fuels</li><li>Overview of future alternative fuels</li></ul>	
	o 2nd generation biofuels	
	o Hydrogen and hydrogen derivatives	
	o Electricity-based fuels	
	o Other fuels	
	Electromobility	
	o with battery	
	o with hydrogen fuel cell	
	<ul> <li>Markets and market developments</li> <li>CO2 analyses of the various options per application area</li> <li>Global megatrends and future challenges</li> <li>Developments in vehicle and drive technologies</li> <li>Energy scenarios up to 2050 and significance for the mobility sector</li> </ul>	
Literature	Eigene Unterlagen, Veröffentlichungen, Fachliteratur Literature: Own documents, publications, technical literature	

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).		
Literature	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage		

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss	
	it with other students and the lecturer.	
	Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:	
	Solar thermal heat	
	Concentrating solare power	
	Photovoltaic	
	Windenergie	
	Hydropower	
	Heat pump	
	Deep geothermal energy	
Literature	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte;	
	Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage	

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes (a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants (b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion (c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste, (d) alcohol production from sugar and starch (e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils. Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.		
Literature	Unterlagen der Vorlesung		

Courses				
Fitle Construction and Apparatus Engine		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	<b>CP</b> 3
Construction and Apparatus Engine		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	<ul> <li>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing</li> <li>Engineering Mechanics I (Stereosta</li> <li>Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta</li> <li>Measurement Technology for Chen</li> <li>Basic internship</li> </ul>	atics)		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
Knowledge				
	<ul><li>and plant engineering.</li><li>Students can reproduce fundament process equipment.</li><li>Students can reproduce basic prince</li></ul>	ew of the important basic materials in engineerint ntals of design, strength of material calculatio ciples of connecting and combining elements of in the following areas: haft-hub connections,	n and material sele apparatuses.	ction for elements
Skills	<ul> <li>Students are capable to read and in</li> <li>Students are capable to calculate v</li> <li>Students are capable to design bol</li> <li>Students are capable to roughly de</li> </ul>	vall thickness of simple elements. ted flange connections.		
<b>Personal Competence</b> Social Competence	<ul> <li>Students are able to work together results.</li> </ul>	er in basic groups on subject related tasks an	d small design stud	ies and present th
Autonomy	information to the context of the I process equipment.	ntly gather information from subject related, ecture, e.g. preparing of technical drawings or / their own and get feedback in their particu	choosing of a const	ruction material fo
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time	in Lecture 56		
Credit points Course achievement	6 Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
Evenineties	No 5 % Excercises			
Examination Examination duration and				
Examination duration and scale	120 (1111)			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Sp Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: El	ecialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory ective Compulsory		

Course L0617: Construction	and Apparatus Engineering	
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Marko Hoffmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction and terminology</li> <li>Basic materials for process engineering</li> <li>Examples of apparatuses and their elements</li> <li>Construction conforming to standards of technical drawings and flow diagram</li> <li>Perspective illustration of pipe systems and apparatus elements</li> <li>Boiler formula</li> <li>Stresses and strains of thick-walled cylindrical shells</li> <li>Wall thickness calculations of thin-walled cylindrical shells applying mechanical strength criterion and equivalent stresses</li> <li>System flange-bolt-gasket, sealings</li> <li>Shaft-hub connections</li> <li>Bearings</li> <li>Screwed connections</li> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Heat exchangers</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Bargel, HJ.; Schulze, G. (Hrsg.): Werkstoffkunde. Berlin u.a., Springer Vieweg, 2012.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 1. München u.a., Hanser, 2009.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 2. München u.a., Hanser, 2008.</li> <li>Callister, W. D.; Rethwisch, D. G.: Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik: eine Einführung, Übersetzungshrsg.: Scheffler, M., 1. Auflage, Weinheim, Wiley-VCH, 2013.</li> <li>Klapp, E.: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer, Berlin, 2002.</li> <li>Tietze, W.: Taschenbuch Dichtungstechnik, Vulkan, Essen, 2005.</li> <li>Titze, H., Wilke, HP.: Elemente des Apparatebaus, Springer, Berlin, 1992.</li> <li>Schwaigerer, S., Mühlenbeck, G.: Festigkeitsberechnung im Dampfkessel-, Behälter- und Rohrleitungsbau, Springer, Berlin, 1997.</li> <li>Seidel, W. W.,Hahn, F.: Werkstofftechnik. München u.a., Hanser, 2012.</li> <li>Wagner, W.: Festigkeitsberechnungen im Apparate- und Rohrleitungsbau, Würzburg, Vogel, 2007.</li> <li>Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D.; Voßiek, J.: Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente, Wiesbaden, Springer Vieweg, 22. Auflage, 2015.</li> </ul>	

Course L0619: Construction	and Apparatus Engineering
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marko Hoffmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction and terminology</li> <li>Basic materials for process engineering</li> <li>Examples of apparatuses and their elements</li> <li>Construction conforming to standards of technical drawings and flow diagram</li> <li>Perspective illustration of pipe systems and apparatus elements</li> <li>Boiler formula</li> <li>Stresses and strains of thick-walled cylindrical shells</li> <li>Wall thickness calculations of thin-walled cylindrical shells applying mechanical strength criterion and equivalent stresses</li> <li>System flange-bolt-gasket, sealings</li> <li>Shaft-hub connections</li> <li>Bearings</li> <li>Screwed connections</li> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Heat exchangers</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Bargel, HJ.; Schulze, G. (Hrsg.): Werkstoffkunde. Berlin u.a., Springer Vieweg, 2012.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 1. München u.a., Hanser, 2009.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 2. München u.a., Hanser, 2008.</li> <li>Callister, W. D.; Rethwisch, D. G.: Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik: eine Einführung, Übersetzungshrsg.: Scheffler, M., 1. Auflage, Weinheim, Wiley-VCH, 2013.</li> <li>Klapp, E.: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer, Berlin, 2002.</li> <li>Tietze, W.: Taschenbuch Dichtungstechnik, Vulkan, Essen, 2005.</li> <li>Titze, H., Wilke, HP.: Elemente des Apparatebaus, Springer, Berlin, 1992.</li> <li>Schwaigerer, S., Mühlenbeck, G.: Festigkeitsberechnung im Dampfkessel-, Behälter- und Rohrleitungsbau, Springer, Berlin, 1997.</li> <li>Seidel, W. W.,Hahn, F.: Werkstofftechnik. München u.a., Hanser, 2012.</li> <li>Wagner, W.: Festigkeitsberechnungen im Apparate- und Rohrleitungsbau, Würzburg, Vogel, 2007.</li> <li>Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D.; Voßiek, J.: Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente, Wiesbaden, Springer Vieweg, 22. Auflage, 2015.</li> </ul>

Module M1762: Mate	rial Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Material Engineering (L2894)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Dr. Marko Hoffmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>				
Knowledge	General and Inorganic Chemistry			
	Phase Equilibria Thermodynamics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	A basic knowledge of materials science is necessar	y for the design of process plants a	nd apparatus with the as	ssociated piping.
	module therefore focuses on ferrous materials, alt	hough polymer materials and cerar	nics are also covered. A	basic understand
	of atomic structure, microstructure, phase transfo	rmation, diffusion, state diagrams,	and alloy formation, an	nong other things
	necessary for materials selection and for the eval			
	one-semester module. Students will also have ba			
	essential methods of materials testing and the co			
	knowledge of the main types of steel used in proce			-
	of steels in practice in the context of time-tempera			a cathlene proces
	of steels in produce in the context of time-tempera		alagranis).	
Skills	Students will be able to select suitable materials	for the design of process plants ar	nd apparatus. Mechanica	al properties such
	strength, ductility, toughness and fatigue streng	th are taken into account. Stude	nts can also specify m	easures to incre
	corrosion resistance. In addition to specifying st	rength-increasing measures, stude	ents may select other	measures to mo
	mechanical properties, such as heat treatment pro	cesses.		
Personal Competence				
•	The students are able to work out results in grou	ns and document them provide ar	propriate feedback and	handle feedback
Social competence	their own performance constructively.	ps and document them, provide up		
	their own performance constructively.			
Autonomy	Students are able to independently assess their l	evel of learning and reflect on the	eir weaknesses and stre	ngths in the field
	materials engineering. Students are also able to ir	ndependently seek out information	from subject-specific pu	blications and rel
	this to the context of the course, e.g. when selecting	ng a material for a process engineer	ring apparatus.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture	28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): Specialisation Chemical	and Bioengineering: Con	npulsory
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation	on Chemical Engineering: Compulso	ry	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation	on Bio Engineering: Elective Compu	lsory	
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Co			

Course L2894: Material Engir	neering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marko Hoffmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Atomic structure and bonding</li> <li>Structure of solids</li> <li>Miller indices</li> <li>Imperfections in solids</li> <li>Texture</li> <li>Diffusion</li> <li>Mechanical properties</li> <li>Dislocations and strengthening mechanisms</li> <li>Phase transformations</li> <li>Phase diagrams, iron-carbon phase diagram</li> <li>Metallic materials</li> <li>Corrosion</li> <li>Polymeric materials</li> <li>Ceramic materials</li> </ul>
Literature	<ul> <li>Bargel, HJ.; Schulze, G. (Hrsg.): Werkstoffkunde. Berlin u.a., Springer Vieweg, 2012.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 1. München u.a., Hanser, 2009.</li> <li>Bergmann, W.: Werkstofftechnik 2. München u.a., Hanser, 2008.</li> <li>Callister, W. D.; Rethwisch, D. G.: Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik: eine Einführung, Übersetzungshrsg.: Scheffler, M., 1. Auflage, Weinheim, Wiley-VCH, 2013.</li> <li>Seidel, W. W.,Hahn, F.: Werkstofftechnik. München u.a., Hanser, 2012.</li> </ul>

Module M0608: Basic	s of Electrical E	ingineering			
Courses					
itle			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0	290)		Lecture	3	4
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0			Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern				
Admission Requirements	None				
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	Basics of mathematic	S			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have r	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	can describe the bas		grams for electric and electronic circuits wit ad electronic componentes and can present for calculations.		
Skills			lectronic circuits with few components and electrical engineering for this.	to calculate selec	ted quantities in t
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are enabled	to collaborate in interdis	sciplinary teams with electrical engineering as	a common langua	ige
Autonomy	With this, they are learning communication in a target-oriented communication style, are able to understand interfaces neighboring engineering disciplines and learn about commonalities but also limits in the different directions of engineering. Students are able independently to analyse electric and electronic circuits and to calculate selected quantities in the circuits.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	me 110, Study Time in L	ecture 70		
	6				
Course achievement	CompulsoryBonusNo20 %	Form Subject theoretical practical work	Description andWährend des Semesters werden Ha Aufgaben vergeben, für die durch Si nachgewiesen werden muss.		
Examination	Subject theoretical ar	nd practical work			
Examination duration and	135 minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineeri	ng: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory		
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioproc	ess Engineering: Specia	isation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
			isation Chemical Engineering: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	-		Core Qualification: Compulsory		
			on Management and Processes: Elective Com	oulsory	
	• •		anning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	5	ng: Core Qualification: C Core Qualification: Electiv	1 ,		
		ore Qualification: Compu			
		Core Qualification: Comp	•		
			stics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Productio	n Management an	d Processes: Elect
	Compulsory			-	
	Engineering and Man	agement - Major in Logis	tics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Plan	ning and Systems:	Elective Compulso

Course L0290: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis		
	AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power		
	Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer		
	Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier		
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309		
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:		
	ETB 122		
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren		

Course L0292: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Excercises to the analysis of circuits and the calculation of electrical quantities th the topics:
literature	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309
Literature	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122 "Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren

Engineering				
Module M1498: Pract	ce of Process Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Practice in Process Engineering (L2		Project Seminar	2	2
Lectures for Pratice of Process Eng		Seminar	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova			
Admission Requirements	None			
<b>Recommended Previous</b>	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	ave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After passing this module the students ha	ave the ability to:		
	•	ortant field on process and bioprocess engineerir r different fields in process engineering.	ıg,	
	explain some working methods for	r different fields in process engineering.		
Skills	After successfully completing this module	e, students are able to		
	prepare a written summary of a pr	·		
	to briefly present and discuss a top			<i>c</i> .
	<ul> <li>to roughly describe independently</li> </ul>	r typical process engineering and biotechnologica	al processes by mean	s of notes.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to			
	<ul> <li>work out results in groups and doc</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>provide appropriate feedback and</li> </ul>	handle feedback on their own performance cons	structively.	
Autonomy	The students are able to estimate their	progress of learning by themselves and to deli	berate their lack of k	nowledge in Proce
-	Engineering and Bioprocess Engineering.			-
	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time	in Lecture 42		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	1 DIN A4 page report to be handed out to	o the person responsible for the module + prese	ntation at the end of I	the semester
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	on: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Sp	pecialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Com	npulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Sp	pecialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulson	ry	
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		

Course L2271: Practice in Pr	ocess Engineering
Тур	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The following activities can be credited to students:
	<ul> <li>Internships in industry (e.g. also during the semester break)</li> <li>Completed practical projects with construction and workshop activities (basic internship) at institutes of the faculty</li> <li>Activities on experimental plants at institutes of the faculty</li> <li>Own project in the student workshop</li> <li>Small projects in the FabLab</li> </ul>
Literature	

Course L2272: Lectures for P	Pratice of Process Engineering
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD V
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The following events can be credited as lectures:
	<ul> <li>Ring-Lectures</li> <li>VT Colloquia</li> <li>Presentations of Master Thesises</li> <li>For further information please visit https://www.tuhh.de/verfahrenstechnik/lehre.html</li> </ul>
Literature	

Module M1768: Funda	amentals of Chemical Kineti	cs		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
undamentals of Chemical Kinetics		Lecture	1	2
undamentals of Chemical Kinetics	· · ·	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Raimund Horn			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	<ul> <li>formulation and balancing of chem</li> </ul>	nical reaction equations		
Knowledge	basic knowledge of stoichiometry			
	basic knowledge of chemical there	modynamics, in particular chemical equilibrium		
	basic knowledge of measurement	technology (temperature, pressure, measuremer	nt of concentrations	)
	<ul> <li>basic knowledge of chemical react</li> </ul>	tion engineering (plug flow reactor, batch reactor	, continuously stirre	d tank reactor)
	<ul> <li>formulation and solution of ordinar</li> </ul>	ry differential equations (analytical (partial fraction	ons, integrating fact	or), numerical (solve
	stiffness etc.))			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	······	······································		
Knowledge	students			
		nemical kinetics (rate of a chemical reaction, ra		
		tions, reaction orders, rate constant, activat	ion energy, eleme	ntary step, reaction
		rate determining step, Arrhenius equation, etc.)	on various time s	cales and can eval
	<ul> <li>know about experimental method how they work</li> </ul>	ds to measure the kinetics of chemical reactions	s on various time so	cales and can expla
		ration time profiles of parallel-, consecutive- and	equilibrium reaction	25
	-	tegral method of kinetic analysis and the method		15
		rate laws of heterogeneously catalyzed reactions		
		e in time and space and can explain the origin of	these oscillations	
Skills	students			
	can formulate and integrate difference	ential rate laws of chemical reactions either analy	tically or numerical	ly
	can integrate sink- and source ter	rms of chemical species in models of chemical re	actors and couple t	hem with the kineti
	of the reactions			
	can plan and perform kinetic meas	surements		
		ta and determine kinetic parameters (reaction o	rders, pre-exponent	tial factors, activati
	energies)			
		simplify them with tools like sensitivity analysis ar		
		f heterogeneously catalyzed reactions and derive	e rate laws accordir	ig to the formalism
	Langmuir Hinshelwood Huge Wats	son		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students			
	are capable to gather information	from subject related, professional publications a	and relate that infor	mation to the conte
	of the lecture and	i nom subject related, professional publications a		
		related tasks in small groups. They are able to p	present their results	effectively in Engli
	(e.g. during small group exercises)			j j
		exercises by themselves, to discuss the solutions	orally and to preser	nt the results.
Autonomy	The students are able to			
, according				
		topic and to expand their knowledge with this lite		
	<ul> <li>work on their exercises by their ov</li> </ul>	wn and to evaluate their actual knowledge with th	ie feedback.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	in Lecture 28		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale				
	1			
Assignment for the	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Sp	pecialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Com	pulsory	

Course L2895: Fundamentals	s of Chemical Kinetics	
	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
CP		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
	Prof. Raimund Horn	
Language		
Cycle		
-	Basic terminology, concepts and definitions in Chemical Kinetics (reaction rate, rate of species consumption or production, reaction	
	rate constant, reaction order, activation energy, reversible and irreversible reactions, homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions,	
	elementary steps, molecularity, reaction coordinate, reaction mechanism, quasi steady state principle, Bodenstein principle)	
	Measurement of kinetic data in the laboratory on time scales from days to femtoseconds (classic reactor experiments, stopped- flow method, flash-photolysis, shock tube experiments, relaxation methods, femtochemistry, molecular beams, pump-probe experiments)	
	Kinetics of simple reactions (0. Order, 1. Order, 2. Order, 3. Order, differential and integrated rate laws, integration of rate laws by the method of partial fractions), half-life times, radiocarbon dating, differential kinetic analysis, integral kinetic analysis, isolation method, method of initial reaction rates, parameter estimation in kinetic models by linear and non-linear fitting of rate laws to experimental data	
	Kinetics of complex reactions (parallel reactions, reversible reactions, consecutive reactions, consecutive reactions with preceding equilibrium), impact of kinetics on product selectivity and yield, integration of the occurring inhomogeneous ODE's by means of the method of the integrating factor	
	Numerical integration of kinetic differential equations, stiffness, accuracy, stability, difference and convergence behavior of explicit and implicit solvers, mathematical formulation of complex kinetic reaction networks, numerical implementation in Matlab, Lotka- Volterra model, usage of implicit and explicit solvers in Matlab.	
	Examples and handling of complex reaction networks, radical chain reactions (non-branched and branched), sensitivity analysis, reduction of complex reaction networks and integration of reactor simulations, reaction path analysis, eigenvalue analysis of kinetic systems, stable and unstable solutions, chemical oscillations, Belousov-Zhabotinskii Reaction (mathematical analysis, chemical mechanism, origin of oscillations, experimental demonstration).	
	Kinetics of heterogeneous catalytic reactions, Langmuir-Hinshelwood-Hougen-Watson rate laws, simplification of LHHW rate laws, reaction orders and apparent activation energies in heterogeneous catalysis.	
	Theory of chemical reactions and theoretical calculation of rate constants, kinetic theory of gases, Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution of speeds and energy, collision frequencies, simple collision theory, modified collision theory, Transition State Theory, partition functions, Eyring equation.	
Literature	<ol> <li>Chemical Kinetics and Catalysis, R. I. Masel, Wiley Interscience</li> <li>Chemical Kinetics and Reaction Dynamics, P. L. Houston, Dover</li> <li>Chemical Kinetics, K. J. Laidler, Harper &amp; Row</li> <li>Reaction Kinetics, M. J. Pilling, P. W. Seakins, Oxford Science Publications</li> <li>Kinetics and Mechanism, J. W. Moore, R. G. Pearson, John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> <li>Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics, J. I. Steinfeld, J. S. Francisco, W. L. Hase, Prentice Hall</li> <li>Chemically Reacting Flow, R. J. Kee, M. E. Coltrin, P. Glarborg, Wiley Interscience</li> <li>The Foundation of Chemical Kinetics, S. W. Benson, Kriger Publishing Company</li> </ol>	

Course L3433: Fundamentals	urse L3433: Fundamentals of Chemical Kinetics		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Raimund Horn		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Management (L088 Exercise Introduction to Manageme		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	3 2	3 3
		Recitation Section (Small)	2	5
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Knowledge	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Busine			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Alter taking part successionly, students have	reached the following learning results		
	After taking this module, students know the	important basics of many different areas in Bus	siness and Manage	ement, from Planr
	and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation	on, and also to Investment and Controlling. In pa	rticular they are a	ble to
	explain the differences between Fr	conomics and Management and the sub-disc	inlines in Manage	ement and to na
	important definitions from the field of		pintes in ridinage	
		of and goals in Management and name the mo	ost important aspe	ects of entreprneu
	projects	5		
	describe and explain basic busines	s functions as production, procurement and	sourcing, supply	chain managem
	organization and human ressource ma	anagement, information management, innovation	on management a	nd marketing
	<ul> <li>explain the relevance of planning a</li> </ul>	and decision making in Business, esp. in situ	ations under mu	ltiple objectives
	uncertainty, and explain some basic n	nethods from mathematical Finance		
	<ul> <li>state basics from accounting and cost</li> </ul>	ing and selected controlling methods.		
Skills	Skills Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.)			
	out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In	n particular, they are able to		
	analyse Management goals and struct	ture them appropriately		
	<ul> <li>analyse organisational and staff struct</li> </ul>	tures of companies		
	<ul> <li>apply methods for decision making un</li> </ul>	nder multiple objectives, under uncertainty and	under risk	
	analyse production and procurement	systems and Business information systems		
	<ul> <li>analyse and apply basic methods of n</li> </ul>	narketing		
	<ul> <li>select and apply basic methods from</li> </ul>	mathematical finance to predefined problems		
	<ul> <li>apply basic methods from accounting</li> </ul>	, costing and controlling to predefined problems	1	
Personal Competence	Students are able to			
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work successfully in a team of studen	ts		
	<ul> <li>to apply their knowledge from the lect</li> </ul>	ture to an entrepreneurship project and write a	coherent report or	n the project
	<ul> <li>to communicate appropriately and</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>to cooperate respectfully with their fe</li> </ul>	llow students.		
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	work in a team and to organize the te	am themselves		
	<ul> <li>to write a report on their project.</li> </ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	Lecture 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
	several written exams during the semester p	olus final test (90 minutes)		
scale				
-		am, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsor	Ý	
Following Curricula		alisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory	ulcon	
		alisation Water and Environment: Elective Comp alisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulso	-	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: (		J	
		alisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
		alisation bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory	lsorv	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsor			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer			
		nology: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Leche			
		: Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Comp	ilsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate	: Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compu : Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable En		ompulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate		ergies: Elective Co	ompulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate	: Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable En	ergies: Elective Co mpulsory	ompulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate	: Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable En : Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Con	ergies: Elective Co mpulsory Compulsory	ompulsory

Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: CompulsoryMechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Multiple description in the second seco
Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and AI: Compulsory
Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L0880: Introduction t	to Management	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Christian Lüthje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christian Thies, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Kathrin Fischer,	
	Prof. Moritz Göldner, Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Tim Schweisfurth, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	<ul> <li>Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management.</li> <li>Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Ressource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opporunities, risks etc.</li> <li>Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>important organizational structures</li> <li>basics of human ressource management</li> <li>Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>	
Literature	<ul> <li>Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008</li> <li>Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003</li> <li>Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006.</li> <li>Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001.</li> <li>Pellens, B., Fülbier, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008.</li> <li>Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005.</li> <li>Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008.</li> <li>Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.</li> </ul>	

Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.	
	Why this course is essential: Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools ar basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams.	
	Content: In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions:	
	<ol> <li>How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea?</li> <li>How do you develop a business model from a business idea?</li> <li>How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service?</li> <li>How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy?</li> <li>How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?</li> </ol>	
	What you will learn and get: At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do s Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork.	
	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.	

Thesis				
Madula M1000, Dash				
	elor thesis (dual study program)			
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	Dual students			
Knowledge				
	<ul> <li> choose central theoretical principles from their field of study (facts, theories, methods) in relation to problems and applications, present them and discuss them critically.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>applications, present them and discuss them critically.</li> <li> further develop their subject-related and practical knowledge as appropriate and link both areas of knowledge together.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li> present the current research available on a chosen topic or on a chosen operational issue linked to their subject.</li> </ul>			
Skills	Dual students			
SKIIS				
	<ul> <li> evaluate both the basic knowledge linked to their field of study acquired at the university and professional knowledge gained through the company, then purposefully use it to solve technical and application-related problems.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li> analyse questions and problems using the methods learned throughout their studies (including practical phases), reach</li> </ul>			
	factually justifiable decisions and develop application-specific solutions.			
	• critically analyse the results of their own research work from a subject-specific and professional perspective.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Dual students			
	present a professional problem in the form of an academic question for a specialist audience in a structured,			
	comprehensible and factually correct manner, both orally and in writing.			
	• respond to questions as part of a specialist discussion and answer them appropriately. In doing so, they argue their own			
	evaluations and points of view convincingly.			
Autonomy	Dual students			
hatohomy				
	<ul> <li> structure a comprehensive, chronological workflow and work independently on a question to a high academic level within a given paried of time.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>a given period of time.</li> <li> identify, develop and link necessary knowledge and material to handle an academic and application-related problem.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li> apply the essential techniques of academic work when conducting their own research on an operational issue.</li> </ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Thesis According to General Regulations			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory			

-